GEORGE
THE CITY FOR ALL REASONS

MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Municipal Manager
Civic Centre
GEORGE
6530

19 November 2026

To All Councillors Elect / Iya kubo bonke ooceba
Aan alle verkose Raadslede /
GEORGE

INAUGURAL MEETING OF COUNCIL
INHULDIGINGSVERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YOKUMISELWA KWEBHUNGA

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998), that the inaugural meeting of the Council of the George Municipality will be held on **Monday, 23 November 2026 at 10:00** in the **Main Hall (Civic Centre)**, York Street, George.	Kennis geskied hiermee dat die inhuldigingsvergadering van die Raad van die Munisipaliteit van George in terme van Artikel 29(2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering 1998: Munisipale Strukture (Wet Nr 117 van 1998) in die **Hoofsaal (Burgersentrum)**, Yorkstraat, George op **Maandag, 23 November 2026 om 10:00** gehou sal word.	Oku kukwazisa ngokweCandelo lama-29 (2) loMthetho kaRhulumente waseKhaya: uMthetho weZakhiwo zikaMasipala, ka-1998 (uMthetho No. ye-117 ka-1998) ukuba intlanganiso yokumiselwa kweBhunga likaMasipala waseGeorge, iya kubanjwa **ngoMvulo, umhla wama-23 eyeNkanga 2026 ngeye- 10:00 kwiHolo eliKhulu (KwiZiko loLuNtu)**, York Street, eGeorge.

VOLUME 2

NB: Please bring your agenda of 18 November 2026.

DR D O' NEILL
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER /
WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER /
UMPHATHI KAMASIPALA OBAMBELEYO

S:\Committee Service\MEETINGS\AGENDA\2026\INAUGURAL MEETING OF COUNCIL\2026_11_23_Inaugural Meeting.doc

ITEM	AGENDA	PAGES
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME: MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	-
1.1	CONSTITUTING OF MEETING AND REPRESENTATION ON COUNCIL: INTRODUCTION OF COUNCILLORS AND OATH OR SOLEM OF SOLEMN AFFIRMATION	3 - 5
1.2	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	-
1.3	NOTICES AND COMMUNICATIONS: MUNICPAL MANAGER	-
2.	TYPE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 - 7
3.	ELECTION OF A SPEAKER	8 - 10
4.	**MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION**	**11 - 341**
4.1	RULES OF ORDER	11 - 34
4.2	ELECTION OF AN EXECUTIVE MAYOR	35 - 37
4.3	ELECTION OF AN EXECUTIVE DEPUTY MAYOR	38 - 39
4.4	ELECTION OF CHIEF WHIP	40 - 42
4.5	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE	43 - 44
4.6	DESIGNATION OF COUNCILLOR TO ACT IN THE ABSENCE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR AND EXECUTIVE DEPUTY MAYOR	45 - 45
4.7	APPOINTMENT OF FULL-TIME COUNCILLORS	46 - 124
4.8	ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVES TO SERVE ON THE DISTRICT COUNCIL	125 - 126
4.9	ACCEPTANCE OF SYSTEM OF DELEGATIONS OF POWER	127 - 284
4.10	APPOINTMENT OF SECTION 79 COMMITTEES	285 - 294
4.11	APPOINTMENT OF SECTION 80 COMMITTEES	295 - 296
4.12	APPOINTMENT OF STATUTORY COMMITTEES	297 - 299
4.13	APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVES ON SALGA WESTERN CAPE WORKING GROUPS	300 - 300
4.14	APPOINTMENT OF COUNCILLORS AS REPRESENTATIVES ON EXTERNAL BODIES	301 - 302
4.15	CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS AND DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS	303 - 316
4.16	HANDOVER REPORT	317 - 318
4.17	SCHEDULE OF FUTURE COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS	319 - 320
4.18	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	321 - 341
VOLUME 2		**344 - 533**
4.19	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2026/2027 BUDGET – NOVEMBER 2026	344 - 431
4.20	PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CONTRACT NO T/ING/010/2020 PROJECT NO.6 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT STUDIES / MODELLING – TIA, PRECINCT AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CORNER R102 & YORK STREET), REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT) [6.3.9]	432 - 452
4.21	UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND DIRECTORS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 55742	453 - 508
4.22	DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS	509 - 531
4.23	COUNCIL RECESS FROM 07 DECEMBER 2026 TO 13 JANUARY 2027	532 - 533

4.19 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2026/2027 BUDGET – NOVEMBER 2026

File number / Verwysingsnommer: 9/1/2/3
Meeting date / Vergadering datum: 26 November 2026
Report by / Verslag deur: Riaan du Plessis

PURPOSE OF REPORT / DOEL VAN VERSLAG

To submit to Council an Adjustments Budget for approval as prescribed in Section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations to accommodate changes in grant funding.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION / AGTERGROND EN BESPREKING

Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) Section 28(2)(b) prescribes as follows:

"An adjustments budget may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for"

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations stipulates in:

Regulation 23. (3):

"(3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues."

MOTIVATION: APPROVED ROLL OVER APPLICATION

In terms of Regulation 23(3), George Municipality submitted an application to the National Treasury for the roll-over of unspent conditional grants for the 2025/2026 financial year by 31 August 2026. Approval was granted by the National Treasury on 23 October 2026, authorising the utilisation of these funds in the 2026/2027 budget. Refer to **Annexure "A"** to the agenda, for the official approval letter.

Furthermore, in line with Regulation 23(3), George Municipality received an additional allocation of R33 million from the National Treasury through the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant. See **Annexure "B"** to the agenda, for the Government Gazette No. 55528, dated 07 October 2026.

In accordance with Regulation 23(3), George Municipality also applied to the Provincial Treasury for the roll-over of unspent conditional grants for the 2025/2026 financial year. Approval was granted by the Provincial Treasury on 17 November 2026, authorising the utilisation of these funds in the 2026/2027 budget. Refer to **Annexure "C"** to the agenda, for the official approval letter

TABLE A: NATIONAL TREASURY ROLL-OVER AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION OF GRANTS

Grant Name	Original Allocation	Amendment	Amended Allocation
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - NDPG (Incl. VAT)	5 430 000	6 796 274	12 226 274
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (Incl. VAT)	0	33 000 000	33 000 000

TABLE B: PROVINCIAL TREASURY ROLL-OVER GRANTS

Grant Name	Original Allocation	Amendment	Amended Allocation
Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme (Incl. VAT)	700 000	800 000	1 500 000
Integrated Transport Planning (Incl. VAT)	656 000	656 000	1 312 000
George Integrated Public Transport (Incl. VAT)	269 359 000	3 246 321	272 605 321
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) (Incl. VAT)	23 097 000	913 271	24 010 271
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (Beneficiaries) (Incl. VAT)	10 309 000	1 403 468	11 712 468

CAPITAL BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

TABLE C: CAPITAL BUDGET FUNDING

Funding Description	Adjusted Budget September 2026	Proposed adjustments	Adjusted Budget November 2026
Capital replacement reserve (CRR)	229 732 220	0	229 732 220
External financing fund (EFF)	584 723 677	0	584 723 677
Grants	110 734 261	35 301 108	146 035 369
Total	**925 190 158**	**35 301 108**	**960 491 266**

The 2026/27 Capital budget increased from R925 190 158 to R959 795 614.

See **Annexure "D"** to the agenda, for Capital adjustments.

OPERATING BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The roll-over approval received from the National Treasury has a direct impact on the operational budget.

The 2026/27 Operating income will increase from R4 006 653 328 to R4 053 468 662 as a result of the additional grant revenue. The 2026/27 Operating expenditure will increase from R4 017 072 323 to R4 023 291 383.

See **Annexure "E"** to the agenda, for Operating adjustments.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
N/A

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: PROTECTION SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: LEGAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: OTHER
N/A

SUMMARY/OPSOMMING

In terms of the budget regulations, the Council must make an adjustment budget to provide for the additional subsidies received from National Treasury. The adjustments to the Capital Budget are contained in the above Table C and Annexure “D”. The adjustments to the Operating Budget are contained in **Annexure “E”** to the agenda. It should be noted that the adjustments do not have an impact on the Council's internal funds

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Operating Budget for 2026/2027 be adjusted to reflect as per **Annexure “E**” to the agenda;

(b) That the Capital Budget for 2026/2027be adjusted to reflect as per **Annexure “D”** to the agenda;

(c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be amended;

IZINDULULO

(a) Kukuba uHlahlo lwabiwo-mali lokuSebenza luka-2026/2027 lulungiswe ukuze lubonakalise ukungqinelana neSihlomelo “E” kwi-ajenda;

(b) Kukuba uHlahlo lwabiwo-mali lweNkunzi luka-2026/2027 lulungiswe ukuze lubonakalise ukungqinelana neSihlomelo “D” kwi-ajenda;

(c) Kukuba iSicwangciso soNikezelo lweeNkonzo nokuPhunyezwa koHlahlo lwabiwo-mali (SDBIP) sihlengahlengiswe;

ATTACHMENTS / STAWENDE DOKUMENTE

- Annexure “A” - National Treasury Roll-over application outcome dated 23 October 2026
- Annexure “B” - National Government Gazette 55528 dated 07 October 2026
- Annexure “C”- Provincial Treasury Roll-over application outcome dated 17 November 2026
- Annexure “D” – Capital Budget Adjustments 2026_27
- Annexure “E” – Operating Budget Adjustments 2026_27

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CONFIDENTIAL

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 | Tel: +27 12 315 5111
@Treasury_RSA National Treasury RSA National Treasury RSA @treasuryrsa | www.treasury.gov.za

Dr D O'Neill
The Municipal Manager
George Municipality
P O BOX 19
GEORGE
6530

Dear Dr O'Neill

APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2025/26 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 31 August 2026 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 21(2) of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No. 2 of 2025) (DoRA), as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 12 of 2025) (DoRAA) to retain an amount of **R6.8 million** allocated to your municipality in the 2025/26 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

The National Treasury in assessing your roll over request used the criteria set out in Circular No.134 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) as a guide for the consideration of the roll over submission by your municipality.

The approval amount of R6.8 million is for the following project:

- Project 7, the Thembalethu Recreational Route.

The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust its grant income projections in accordance with section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141, dated 17 April 2009) which provides dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2025/26 FINANCIAL YEAR

CONFIDENTIAL

All approved roll overs must be reported in a format approved by National Treasury. Further, municipalities must also report expenditure incurred on rolled over amounts monthly to the relevant Transferring Officer. Municipalities are also encouraged to also send a copy of the roll over reports to the respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government departments).

NB: This process only covers the 2025 DoRAA allocated amounts.

Kind regards

pp
OGALALETSENG GAAREKWE
Deputy Director-General: Intergovernmental Relations
23 October 2026

CC: Office of the Auditor-General

For more information contact:

Name: Sello Mashaba
Email: Sello.Mashabe@treasury.gov.za
File Ref: WC044/12

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of Bill and prior notice of its introduction published in Government Gazette No. 55528 of 7 October 2026)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

[B 29—2026]

ISBN 978-1-4850-1110-1

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

BILL

To amend the Division of Revenue Act, 2026, in accordance with the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

(a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;

(b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

(c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

WHEREAS the Division of Revenue Act, 2026 (Act No. 9 of 2026), gives effect to section 214(1) of the Constitution in respect of the 2026/27 financial year;

AND WHEREAS section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the Minister of Finance to table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with a revised fiscal framework if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Substitution of Column A of Schedule 1, Column A of Schedule 2, Column A of Parts A and B of Schedule 4, Column A of Part A, and Part B of Schedule 5, and Column A of Parts A and B of Schedule 6 to Act 9 of 2026

1. (1) Column A of Schedule 1 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Schedule 1 to the Division of Revenue Act, 2026 (hereinafter referred to as the "principal Act"), setting out the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2026/27 financial year.

(2) Column A of Schedule 2 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Schedule 2 to the principal Act, setting out the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally for the 2026/27 financial year.

(3) Column A of Part A of Schedule 4 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part A of Schedule 4 to the principal Act, specifying the allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets for the 2026/27 financial year.

(4) Column A of Part B of Schedule 4 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part B of Schedule 4 to the principal Act, specifying the allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets for the 2026/27 financial year.

(5) Column A of Part A of Schedule 5 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part A of Schedule 5 to the principal Act, specifying the specific purpose allocations to provinces for the 2026/27 financial year.

(6) Part B of Schedule 5 to this Act is hereby substituted for Part B of Schedule 5 to the principal Act, specifying the specific purpose allocations to municipalities for the 2026/27 financial year, the 2027/28 financial year and the 2028/29 financial year.

(7) Column A of Part A of Schedule 6 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part A of Schedule 6 to the principal Act, specifying the allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes for the 2026/27 financial year.

(8) Column A of Part B of Schedule 6 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part B of Schedule 6 to the principal Act, specifying the allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes for the 2026/27 financial year.

Short title

2. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2026.

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A		
	2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National[1,2]	1 602 840 029	48 119 346	1 650 959 375
Provincial	670 322 736	6 380 170	676 702 906
Local	110 090 001	-	110 090 001
TOTAL	**2 383 252 766**	**54 499 516**	**2 437 752 282**

1. *National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations*
2. *The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out*

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A		
	2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	86 598 556	1 628 772	88 227 328
Free State	36 761 457	1 211 328	37 972 785
Gauteng	140 951 906	830 270	141 782 176
KwaZulu-Natal	136 378 118	689 266	137 067 384
Limpopo	78 951 229	1 006 207	79 957 436
Mpumalanga	56 019 282	100 762	56 120 044
Northern Cape	18 242 252	126 878	18 369 130
North West	46 867 158	372 690	47 239 848
Western Cape	69 552 778	413 997	69 966 775
TOTAL	**670 322 736**	**6 380 170**	**676 702 906**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 4, PART A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		
					2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure; to address damages to infrastructure; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	2 319 271	50 000	2 369 271
				Free State	1 045 574	-	1 045 574
				Gauteng	1 905 012	-	1 905 012
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 018 637	148 000	3 166 637
				Limpopo	1 872 772	65 000	1 937 772
				Mpumalanga	1 377 209	-	1 377 209
				Northern Cape	727 268	45 000	772 268
				North West	1 369 443	-	1 369 443
				Western Cape	2 422 218	(499 879)	1 922 339
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				TOTAL	**16 257 401**	**(391 879)**	**15 865 522**
Health (Vote 18)	National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 402 989	-	1 402 989
				Free State	1 406 465	-	1 406 465
				Gauteng	5 811 930	-	5 811 930
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 376 370	-	2 376 370
				Limpopo	557 215	-	557 215
				Mpumalanga	297 144	-	297 144
				Northern Cape	508 918	-	508 918
				North West	470 879	-	470 879
				Western Cape	3 867 846	-	3 867 846
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				TOTAL	**16 699 756**	**-**	**16 699 756**
Transport (Vote 40)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance); to ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain road asset management systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	2 590 158	65 000	2 655 158
				Free State	1 817 821	-	1 817 821
				Gauteng	1 453 582	-	1 453 582
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 090 104	-	3 090 104
				Limpopo	2 699 755	250 000	2 949 755
				Mpumalanga	1 563 718	115 000	1 678 718
				Northern Cape	1 501 440	105 000	1 606 440
				North West	1 415 888	-	1 415 888
				Western Cape	1 790 502	64 512	1 855 014
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				TOTAL	**17 923 868**	**599 512**	**18 522 380**
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	365 682	-	365 682
				Free State	369 201	-	369 201
				Gauteng	3 226 718	-	3 226 718
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 547 216	-	1 547 216
				Limpopo	499 080	-	499 080
				Mpumalanga	840 343	-	840 343
				Northern Cape	75 136	-	75 136
				North West	154 447	-	154 447
				Western Cape	1 332 746	-	1 332 746
				TOTAL	**8 408 569**	**-**	**8 408 569**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 4, PART B

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A		
				2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development.	Buffalo City	197 397	-	197 397
			City of Cape Town	384 137	-	384 137
			City of Ekurhuleni	510 118	-	510 118
			City of Johannesburg	1 633 208	(1 154 000)	479 208
			City of Tshwane	415 394	-	415 394
			eThekwini	508 858	-	508 858
			Mangaung	195 644	-	195 644
			Nelson Mandela Bay	234 309	-	234 309
			TOTAL	4 079 065	(1 154 000)	2 925 065
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Urban Development Financing Grant	To promote spatially transformed cities with financially sustainable trading services that are able to meet their service delivery mandates; to support metropolitan municipalities with resilient infrastructure investment, including programme and project preparation to enable them to leverage additional concessionary and commercial loan finance to enhance sustainable infrastructure investment.	Buffalo City	588 569	35 587	624 156
			City of Cape Town	1 362 645	79 469	1 442 114
			City of Ekurhuleni	1 203 176	(171 852)	1 031 324
			City of Johannesburg	2 179 535	(481 519)	1 698 016
			City of Tshwane	1 131 812	65 514	1 197 326
			eThekwini	1 367 522	78 933	1 446 455
			Mangaung	540 352	(22 385)	517 967
			Nelson Mandela Bay	650 747	(158 747)	492 000
			TOTAL	9 024 358	(575 000)	8 449 358

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		
					2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Agriculture (Vote 29)	(a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible, to promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export; to assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production; to invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified production areas; to revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	315 233	-	315 233
				Free State	271 171	-	271 171
				Gauteng	167 209	-	167 209
				KwaZulu-Natal	293 927	-	293 927
				Limpopo	314 179	-	314 179
				Mpumalanga	273 259	105 000	378 259
				Northern Cape	226 850	77 000	303 850
				North West	249 706	-	249 706
				Western Cape	186 861	60 000	246 861
				TOTAL	2 298 395	242 000	2 540 395
	(b) LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	14 718	-	14 718
				Free State	10 071	-	10 071
				Gauteng	5 894	-	5 894
				KwaZulu-Natal	15 436	-	15 436
				Limpopo	14 942	-	14 942
				Mpumalanga	10 688	-	10 688
				Northern Cape	8 841	-	8 841
				North West	10 124	-	10 124
				Western Cape	7 152	-	7 152
				TOTAL	98 866	-	98 866

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		
					2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	(a) Early Childhood Development Grant	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised early childhood development programmes, to support early childhood development providers delivering an early childhood development programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration, to construct low-cost early childhood development centres	Capital conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	684 339	-	684 339
				Free State	111 792	-	111 792
				Gauteng	853 429	-	853 429
				KwaZulu-Natal	769 769	-	769 769
				Limpopo	742 503	-	742 503
				Mpumalanga	568 570	-	568 570
				Northern Cape	196 411	-	196 411
				North West	306 557	-	306 557
				Western Cape	442 363	-	442 363
				[illegible]	4 656 674	-	4 656 674
	(b) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners, supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators, to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners, educators and school support staff, to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	59 050	-	59 050
				Free State	12 107	-	12 107
				Gauteng	40 259	-	40 259
				KwaZulu-Natal	73 842	-	73 842
				Limpopo	30 688	-	30 688
				Mpumalanga	26 648	-	26 648
				Northern Cape	9 084	-	9 084
				North West	17 060	-	17 060
				Western Cape	28 641	-	28 641
				[illegible]	272 229	-	272 229
	(c) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	34 108	-	34 108
				Free State	31 042	-	31 042
				Gauteng	41 362	-	41 362
				KwaZulu-Natal	40 291	-	40 291
				Limpopo	39 764	-	39 764
				Mpumalanga	34 164	-	34 164
				Northern Cape	19 497	-	19 497
				North West	23 477	-	23 477
				Western Cape	37 111	-	37 111
				[illegible]	307 352	-	307 352
	(d) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	39 796	-	39 796
				Free State	13 532	-	13 532
				Gauteng	47 445	-	47 445
				KwaZulu-Natal	77 854	-	77 854
				Limpopo	53 731	-	53 731
				Mpumalanga	40 512	-	40 512
				Northern Cape	36 796	-	36 796
				North West	44 833	-	44 833
				Western Cape	41 146	-	41 146
				[illegible]	395 675	-	395 675
	(e) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 912 301	-	1 912 301
				Free State	631 292	-	631 292
				Gauteng	1 254 179	-	1 254 179
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 429 151	-	2 429 151
				Limpopo	1 910 276	-	1 910 276
				Mpumalanga	1 659 256	-	1 659 256
				Northern Cape	297 867	-	297 867
				North West	746 983	-	746 983
				Western Cape	370 674	-	370 674
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				[illegible]	10 702 501	-	10 702 501

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		
					2026/27 Main allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted allocation
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Health (Vote 18)	(a) District Health Programmes Grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to tuberculosis; to ensure provision of quality community outreach services through Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams; to improve efficiencies of the Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 503 226	-	1 503 226
				Free State	1 171 341	-	1 171 341
				Gauteng	4 158 455	-	4 158 455
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 793 445	-	1 793 445
				Limpopo	2 026 564	-	2 026 564
				Mpumalanga	1 723 470	-	1 723 470
				Northern Cape	592 204	-	592 204
				North West	1 472 462	-	1 472 462
				Western Cape	2 253 391	-	2 253 391
				[TOTAL]	20 549 307	-	20 549 307
	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health; to help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facilities; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure; to maintain the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	833 917	-	833 917
				Free State	634 056	-	634 056
				Gauteng	1 203 468	-	1 203 468
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 598 014	-	1 598 014
				Limpopo	699 102	80 000	779 102
				Mpumalanga	368 967	25 000	393 967
				Northern Cape	409 950	-	409 950
				North West	737 961	70 000	807 961
				Western Cape	1 110 925	80 000	1 190 925
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				[TOTAL]	7 757 559	255 000	7 902 559
	(c) Human Resources and Training Grant	To support statutory positions in the health sector; for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase out of National Health Insurance; support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinician training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	623 779	-	623 779
				Free State	368 455	-	368 455
				Gauteng	1 006 712	-	1 006 712
				KwaZulu-Natal	824 774	-	824 774
				Limpopo	391 871	-	391 871
				Mpumalanga	299 553	-	299 553
				Northern Cape	161 747	-	161 747
				North West	294 948	-	294 948
				Western Cape	993 256	-	993 256
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				[TOTAL]	4 965 095	-	4 965 095
	(d) National Health Insurance Grant	To respond to the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	61 351	-	61 351
				Free State	39 291	-	39 291
				Gauteng	99 298	-	99 298
				KwaZulu-Natal	91 778	-	91 778
				Limpopo	34 761	-	34 761
				Mpumalanga	31 913	-	31 913
				Northern Cape	24 967	-	24 967
				North West	34 886	-	34 886
				Western Cape	39 274	-	39 274
				[TOTAL]	475 485	-	475 485

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

10

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		
					2026/27 Main allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted allocation
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Human Settlements (Vote 13)	Informal Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 473 922	-	1 473 922
				Free State	777 114	-	777 114
				Gauteng	3 706 605	-	3 706 605
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 434 929	-	2 434 929
				Limpopo	866 898	-	866 898
				Mpumalanga	883 391	-	883 391
				Northern Cape	261 446	-	261 446
				North West	1 256 529	-	1 256 529
				Western Cape	1 599 174	-	1 599 174
				TOTAL	13 260 008	-	13 260 008
	City Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	214 022	-	214 022
				Free State	112 839	-	112 839
				Gauteng	538 362	-	538 362
				KwaZulu-Natal	353 559	-	353 559
				Limpopo	125 871	-	125 871
				Mpumalanga	128 297	-	128 297
				Northern Cape	37 964	-	37 964
				North West	177 191	-	177 191
				Western Cape	226 203	-	226 203
				TOTAL	1 925 493	-	1 925 493
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance (including but not limited to blacktop patching and pothole patching), maintenance of buildings, low traffic volume roads and rural roads, other economic and social infrastructure, tourism and cultural industries	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	126 959	-	126 959
				Free State	46 438	-	46 438
				Gauteng	86 569	-	86 569
				KwaZulu-Natal	139 334	-	139 334
				Limpopo	69 991	-	69 991
				Mpumalanga	43 568	-	43 568
				Northern Cape	34 543	-	34 543
				North West	51 446	-	51 446
				Western Cape	43 488	-	43 488
				Unallocated	-	-	-
				TOTAL	645 736	-	645 736
Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)	Mzansi Golden Economy: Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	196 123	-	196 123
				Free State	101 296	-	101 296
				Gauteng	101 373	-	101 373
				KwaZulu-Natal	201 802	-	201 802
				Limpopo	169 111	-	169 111
				Mpumalanga	169 722	-	169 722
				Northern Cape	194 456	-	194 456
				North West	166 431	-	166 431
				Western Cape	211 662	-	211 662
				TOTAL	1 716 997	-	1 716 997
	Mass Participation and Sport	To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	80 688	-	80 688
				Free State	42 344	-	42 344
				Gauteng	139 033	-	139 033
				KwaZulu-Natal	104 489	-	104 489
				Limpopo	74 936	-	74 936
				Mpumalanga	54 737	-	54 737
				Northern Cape	34 951	-	34 951
				North West	54 626	-	54 626
				Western Cape	66 090	-	66 090
				TOTAL	652 618	-	652 618

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

11

SCHEDULE 5, PART B

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A			Column B	
			2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2027/28	2028/29
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
RECEIVING GRANTS							
National Treasury (Vote 8)	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment.	179 755	-	179 755	186 929	192 736
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	633 517	-	633 517	658 882	697 829
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance including low-traffic roads; maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries.	365 594	-	365 594	613 761	632 436
		TOTAL	1 178 866	-	1 178 866	1 459 572	1 483 001

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 5, PART B

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A			Column B	
			2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2027/28	2028/29
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	(a) Integrated Urban Development Grant	To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure; to ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered.	1 379 189	-	1 379 189	1 434 363	1 478 880
	(b) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs through the construction of new infrastructure, and the renewal and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure for poor households, microenterprises, and social institutions servicing poor communities; to provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor.	17 504 197	-	17 504 197	20 029 613	20 652 215
	(c) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster.	-	3 537 167	3 537 167	1 158 199	5 000
Electricity and Energy (Vote 10)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure; to provide subsidies to municipalities to accelerate the implementation of energy efficiency and demand side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	1 902 274	-	1 902 274	1 978 160	2 039 668
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements.	4 417 316	-	4 417 316	5 103 998	5 262 626
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, townships and rural towns in metro and non-metro municipalities; to support the targeted municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation as well as facilitate long term programmes/ projects that will attract private investment and assist non-metro municipalities to enhance revenues.	427 956	-	427 956	262 666	66 598
Transport (Vote 40)	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network; to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	3 711 440	-	3 711 440	4 509 802	3 746 003
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist district municipalities to set up rural roads asset management systems, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	131 145	-	131 145	136 379	140 617
Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	(a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 901 746	-	3 901 746	3 864 717	3 649 982
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities with refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure, including upgrades; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	4 389 052	-	4 389 052	4 564 206	4 766 058
		TOTAL	39 764 315	3 537 167	43 301 482	43 942 868	45 747 165

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 6, PART A

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		
			2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication and upgrading of inappropriate school buildings, provision and upgrading of water and sanitation to schools; provision and upgrading of classrooms to address overcrowding.	447 677	-	447 677
Health (Vote 18)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for National Health Insurance; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety; to implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication; develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for National Health Insurance.	2 560 319	159 587	2 719 906
		TOTAL	3 007 996	159 587	3 167 583

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE 6, PART B

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		
			2026/27 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs through the construction of new infrastructure, and the renewal and refurbishment of existing infrastructure for poor households, microenterprises, and social institutions servicing poor communities; to provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor.	535 566	35 737	571 303
Electricity and Energy (Vote 10)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas.	1 592 711	-	1 592 711
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Smart Meters Grant	To enable municipalities to implement bi-directional smart metering systems and smart solutions.	795 869	-	795 869
Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	(a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 214 822	-	3 214 822
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities with refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure, including upgrades; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas, support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	1 334 331	-	1 334 331
		TOTAL	7 473 299	35 737	7 509 036

14

MEMORANDUM ON OBJECTS OF DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL, 2026

1. BACKGROUND

1.1. Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 ("the Constitution"), requires that an Act of Parliament be enacted to provide for—
- *(a)* the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- *(b)* the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- *(c)* any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made.

1.2. Section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009) ("Money Bills and Related Matters Act"), requires the Minister of Finance to table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised fiscal framework if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act for that financial year. As the adjustments budget for 2026/27 effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act, 2026 (Act No. 9 of 2026) ("the DoRA"), it is necessary for the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2026 ("the Bill"), to be tabled with the revised fiscal framework.

1.3. The Bill is thus introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution and the Money Bills and Related Matters Act.

2. SUMMARY OF BILL

2.1. Clause 1 of the Bill proposes the substitution in the DoRA of—
- *(a)* Column A of Schedule 1;
- *(b)* Column A of Schedule 2;
- *(c)* Column A of Part A of Schedule 4;
- *(d)* Column A of Part B of Schedule 4;
- *(e)* Column A of Part A of Schedule 5;
- *(f)* Part B of Schedule 5;
- *(g)* Column A of Part A of Schedule 6; and
- *(h)* Column A of Part B of Schedule 6.

2.2. Column A specifies the allocations for the 2026/27 financial year. Column B specifies the allocations for the 2027/28 and 2028/29 financial years. Amendments to allocations are indicated in Columns A and B by specifying the adjustment and the adjusted amounts for the respective financial year. The Schedules to the Bill address the following matters:
- *(a)* Adjusting the equitable share among the three spheres of government for the 2026/27 financial year;
- *(b)* changes to equitable share allocations to provinces for the 2026/27 financial year;
- *(c)* changes to allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets for the 2026/27 financial year;
- *(d)* changes to allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets for the 2026/27 financial year;
- *(e)* changes to specific purpose allocations to provinces for the 2026/27 financial year;
- *(f)* changes to specific purpose allocations to municipalities for the 2026/27 financial year, the 2027/28 financial year and the 2028/29 financial year; and
- *(g)* changes to allocations-in-kind to provinces and municipalities for designated special programmes for the 2026/27 financial year.

2.3. Clause 2 of the Bill contains the short title.

3. ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED

The following institutions were consulted on the adjustments proposed in the Bill:
(a) Financial and Fiscal Commission;
(b) South African Local Government Association; and
(c) National and provincial departments.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS TO STATE

This Bill is necessitated by the proposed national adjustments budget for the 2026/27 financial year which affects the division of revenue between the three spheres of government. Financial implications to government are limited to the total adjustments to transfers to provinces and local government as indicated in the Schedules to the Bill.

5. CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS

The Bill, in conjunction with the DoRA, seeks to give effect to section 214 of the Constitution.

6. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

6.1. The Constitution prescribes the classification of Bills and the different procedures to be followed for such enactment. The national legislative process is governed by sections 73 to 77 of the Constitution.

6.2. The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury have considered the Bill against the provisions of the Constitution relating to the tagging of Bills, and against the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 (functional areas of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence) and Schedule 5 (functional areas of exclusive provincial legislative competence) to the Constitution.

6.3. For purposes of tagging, in the case of *Tongoane and Others v Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs and Others* 2010 (6) SA 214 (CC), the Constitutional Court ruled on the test to be used when tagging a Bill. The Constitutional Court held, in paragraph 70, that the "test for determining how a Bill is to be tagged must be broader than that for determining legislative competence".

6.4. In terms of section 76(3) of the Constitution, a Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure established by either subsection (1) or (2) if it falls within a functional area listed in Schedule 4 to the Constitution. Furthermore, in terms of section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution, a Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure established by section 76(1) of the Constitution, if it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution and includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government.

6.5. The issue that needs to be determined is whether the proposed amendments as contained in the Bill, in substantial measure, fall within a functional area listed in Schedule 4 to the Constitution, or whether the proposed amendments fall under section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.

6.6. The Bill seeks to amend the DoRA in accordance with section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act which provides that the Minister of Finance must table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised fiscal framework if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year.

6.7. The Bill, in our opinion, constitutes legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution. Furthermore, the Bill includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government as contemplated in section

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

76(4)(b) of the Constitution. We are therefore of the opinion that the Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure envisaged by section 76 of the Constitution.

6.8. The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer the Bill to the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders in terms of section 39(1)*(a)* of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL ATTACHMENTS

		Page
1.	Annexure A: Explanatory memorandum to the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill	19
2	Annexure B: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces	24
3.	Annexure C: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities	43
4.	Annexure D: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 4, Part B and Schedule 5, Part B)	58
5	Annexure E: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 6, Part B)	65
6.	Appendix A: Appendix to Schedule 6, Part A: Breakdown of the National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Allocations per Grant Component per Province	72
7.	Appendix B: Appendix to Schedule 4, Part A and Schedule 5, Part A: Breakdown of Ring-Fenced Disaster Funding: Per Province per Grant	74

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE A

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

BACKGROUND

The allocation of resources to the three spheres of government is a critical step in the budget process, required before national government, the nine provinces and 257 municipalities can determine their own budgets. The allocation process takes into account the powers and functions assigned to the three spheres of government. The process for making this decision is at the heart of cooperative governance as envisaged in the Constitution. To foster transparency and ensure smooth intergovernmental relations, section 214(1) of the Constitution requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between the three spheres of government. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997, prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally.

This Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2026, ("the Bill") fulfils the requirement set out in section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act 9 of 2009), that the Minister of Finance must table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised fiscal framework if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year. Section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act requires that the Division of Revenue Bill must be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the Bill takes account of the matters listed in sections 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution; government's response to the recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC); and any assumptions and formulae used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. The standard objective distribution formulae for the provincial and local government equitable shares remain unchanged in the 2026 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill. The additions to the provincial equitable share for the Early Retirement Programme do not alter the baseline equitable share formula parameters but are accommodated as targeted categorical add-ons informed by verified provincial application uptake. This explanatory memorandum only contains three parts:

- Part 1 describes the factors that inform the division of resources between national, provincial and local government.
- Part 2 describes the proposed amendments to the Division of Revenue Act, 2026.
- Part 3 describes changes to the frameworks and detailed allocations per province and municipality that have been gazetted in terms of section 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2026. The changes are submitted to Parliament for consideration as envisaged in sections 15(2) and 15(4) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2026.

The Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation processes between national, provincial, and local government. The approach to local government allocations was thoroughly discussed with the South African Local Government Association during technical meetings. These discussions culminated in deliberations at the Local Government Budget Forum. The Budget Council also reviewed and deliberated on provincial matters outlined in this memorandum.

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE A
EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

PART 1: CONSTITUTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Section 214 of the Constitution requires that the annual Division of Revenue Act be enacted after the 10 key principles that are outlined in sub-sections 2(a) to (j) are considered. These include national interest; provision for debt; the needs of national government; the allocation of resources to provide provincial and municipal basic services and meet developmental needs; fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provincial and local spheres; the reduction of economic disparities; the promotion of stability and predictability; and meeting emergency response requirements. Annexure W1 to the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill outlined in detail how these considerations were taken into account in the 2026 division of revenue. None of the adjustments in this Bill alter the constitutional considerations that informed the 2026 division of revenue.

PART 2: SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL, 2026

An adjustments budget provides for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure; appropriation of monies already announced during the tabling of the annual budget (but not allocated at that stage); the shifting of funds between and within votes where a function is transferred; the utilisation of savings; and the roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year. If the adjustments budget effects changes to the division of revenue as contained in the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year, the Minister of Finance must table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised fiscal framework. There are amendments to the 2026 Budget that affect the Division of Revenue Act, 2026 which will be effected through the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2026, once enacted. The amendments as they impact on provinces and municipalities are discussed below.

Changes to provincial allocations

Additional funding to provincial equitable share

R6.4 billion is added to the *provincial equitable share* to fund the phased implementation of the Early Retirement Programme. To ensure fiscal efficiency and target specific headcount reductions without distorting the baseline distribution, the additional funds are allocated to provinces as a targeted add-on based strictly on approved programme applications. This change is shown in Schedule 2.

Additional funding to provincial conditional grants

R1.5 billion is added to provincial conditional grants to fund the reconstruction and rehabilitation of provincial infrastructure damaged by rainfall, flooding, thunderstorms and strong winds that occurred in eight of the nine provinces between December 2025 and June 2026. Of this amount, R343 million is added to the *education infrastructure grant*; R275 million to the *health facility revitalisation grant*; R600 million to the *provincial roads maintenance grant and* R242 million to the *comprehensive agricultural support programme grant*. These additions are shown in Schedule 4, Part A and Schedule 5, Part A of this Bill.

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE A

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

Budget Facility for Infrastructure

R735 million within the ring-fenced Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) allocation in the *education infrastructure grant* for the Western Cape is shifted to the 2027 MTEF. This rescheduling will focus on the initial registered schools and project scope to align funding with school construction timelines and cashflow requirements. This change is shown in Schedule 4, Part A of this Bill.

Roll-over

R160 million is rolled-over in the *health facility revitalisation* component of the *national health insurance indirect grant*. The rollover is broken down as follows:

- R17 million for the refurbishment of the Christiana hospital building.
- R143 million Smart Revitalisation for the Bambisana Hospital.

This change is shown in Schedule 6, Part A of this Bill.

Changes to local government allocations

Funding for the recovery of municipal infrastructure damaged by disasters

The disasters that occurred across the country between December 2025 and June 2026 affected several municipalities. R3.5 billion is allocated for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of damaged municipal infrastructure. This requires the re-instatement of the *municipal disaster recovery grant*. This change is shown in Schedule 5, Part B of this Bill.

Corrections to *urban development financing grant* allocations

The allocations from the *metro trading services* component of the *urban development financing grant* are amended to fully reflect the non-incentive portion and the planning stage gates as outlined in the Programme Operation Manual of the grant. This affects the in-year allocations of all eight metropolitan municipalities, while the baseline of the grant remains unchanged. This change is shown in Schedule 4, Part B of this Bill.

Rescheduling of BFI allocations

R1.2 billion from the allocation of the City of Johannesburg in the *urban settlements development grant* is shifted to the 2027 MTEF to align to the revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for the Lufhereng Mixed Use Development project funded through the BFI.

The City of Johannesburg's BFI allocation of R575 million within the *urban development financing grant* is shifted to the 2027 MTEF to align with the revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for the Alternative Waste Treatment Technology project. After taking account of the metro trading services allocation correction described above, the city's net grant allocation decreases by R482 million.

ANNEXURE A
EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

These changes are shown in Schedule 4, Part B of this Bill.

Roll-over

R36 million is rolled-over in the indirect Municipal Infrastructure Grant for the completion of several water infrastructure projects. This change is shown in Schedule 6, Part B of this Bill.

PART 3: CHANGES TO GAZETTED FRAMEWORKS AND ALLOCATIONS

Together with the tabling of the Bill, National Treasury also submits to Parliament, proposed changes to the gazetted frameworks. Section 15(4) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2026, requires National Treasury to consult Parliament on any proposed changes to a conditional grant framework for the purposes of correcting an error or omission, as envisaged in section 15(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2026.

The proposed changes to the frameworks of the *education infrastructure grant*, *health facility revitalisation grant*, *provincial roads maintenance grant*, *comprehensive agricultural support programme grant*, *national health insurance indirect grant*, *municipal infrastructure grant*, *urban settlements development grant* and *urban development financing grant* are described below. The revised frameworks and the framework of the *municipal disaster recovery grant* and detailed allocations are included in the annexures and appendices to the Bill. While these changes do not form part of the Bill, Parliament is requested to consider them in terms of the process set out in section 15(4) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2026. Proposed changes to gazetted allocation appendices that provide further details of grant allocations are also included here.

Changes to conditional grant frameworks

The frameworks of the *education infrastructure grant*, *health facility revitalisation grant*, *provincial roads maintenance grant*, and the *comprehensive agricultural support programme grant* are amended to ring-fence and allow for spending of the additional funds for the repair and reconstruction of provincial infrastructure damaged by the disasters that occurred across the country between December 2025 and June 2026.

The framework of the *municipal disaster recovery grant* outlines the conditions for the funds provided for the recovery of damaged municipal infrastructure.

The frameworks of the *national health insurance indirect grant*, including its *health facility revitalisation component* and *municipal infrastructure grant, in respect of its indirect component*, will be amended to show the revised allocations from the rollovers.

The framework of the *education infrastructure grant* is amended to adjust the BFI ring-fenced amount, while the frameworks of the *urban settlements development grant* and *urban development financing grant* are amended to omit the BFI conditions.

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE A

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

Changes to allocations

Details per municipality of the changes to the allocations for the *urban settlements development grant, urban development financing grant, municipal disaster recovery grant,* and the indirect component of the *municipal infrastructure grant* that have been described in Part 2 of this memorandum will be gazetted. These changes per municipality are shown in Annexures D and E.

Details of the changes per province for allocations for the *national health insurance indirect grant* and recovery and rehabilitation of infrastructure that have been described in Part 2 of this memorandum are shown in Appendices A and B.

Annexure B: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; and Schedule 6, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides the revised framework for the grants set out in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; and Schedule 6, Part A of the 2026 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2026 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provinces
- Process for approval of business plans for 2027/28

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2026 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill but are published in order to provide more information on the grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2026 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2026/27 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

25

AGRICULTURE GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community and reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives targeting vulnerable households, subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial producers and agro-processors within strategically identified production areas prioritised in the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan (AAMP)
Grant purpose	• To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible • To promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export • To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production • To invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified production areas • To revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence
Outcome statements	• Broadened access to agricultural support for vulnerable households and black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial producers and agro-processors • Increased number of sustainable and profitable black producers in horticulture, grains, livestock, fibre and aquaculture value chains • Increased agricultural production of field crops such as grains and oilseeds, livestock, horticulture, fibre and aquaculture at both household and national level • Improved access to production inputs • Increased quantities (tons) of agricultural commodities produced by smallholder and household farmers • Increased capacity to support and oversee productivity and farming efficiency of beneficiaries of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) • Improved systems required for the maintenance of a foot and mouth disease free status as prescribed by the World Organisation for Animal Health • Increased wealth creation and sustainable employment in rural areas • Increased access to formal and institutional markets by beneficiaries of CASP • Improved household and national food security • Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Outputs	• On and off-farm infrastructure provided and repaired, including agro-processing infrastructure • Land under agricultural production (field crops such as grains and oilseeds, horticulture fibre, and livestock) • Superior breeding animals acquired and distributed to farmers • Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Community gardens supported • School gardens supported • Number of producers supported per category (vulnerable households, subsistence, smallholder and commercial) and per commodity • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and 6 per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Quantity of output (tons) produced by beneficiaries of CASP per commodity • Number of beneficiaries of CASP that are South African Good Agricultural Practices certified • Number of jobs created • Number of unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain • Percentage of CASP beneficiaries with access to formal and institutional markets • Tracing system for animal identification and movement provided and maintained for cattle in the foot and mouth disease controlled areas of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal • Physical boundary between the foot and mouth disease free zone and the protection zone provided and maintained • Food and veterinary laboratory infrastructure, including quality systems accreditation, revitalised in eight provinces (except Gauteng) • Number of animals vaccinated for foot and mouth disease • Number of extension officers including Assistant Agricultural Practitioners recruited and/or maintained in the system • Number of extension officers trained or deployed to commodity organisations • Partnerships with commodity organisations
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation • Outcome 10: Reduced poverty and improved livelihoods
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Conditions	• At least 30 per cent of the projects allocation must support food production (crop and livestock production) initiatives, prioritising vulnerable households, irrigation schemes, communal areas and areas under traditional leadership, subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial producers supported with inputs and mechanisation. 30 per cent of this allocation may rehabilitate infrastructure in irrigation schemes • At least 50 per cent of the project allocation must support infrastructure development for production areas prioritised in the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan • At least 3 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on market access and development • At least 3 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on training and capacity building of farmers, and 2 per cent can be used for mentorship programme • At least 1 000 unemployed agricultural graduates must be placed in commercial farms nationally as follows: o Gauteng and Northern Cape must place at least 80 graduates each o the remainder of the provinces must place at least 120 graduates each o all graduates must be employed at a rate of around R95 000 – R100 000 per annum in line with DPSA directive on the employment of persons to developmental programmes in the public sector • At least 5 per cent of the project allocation must support biosecurity interventions • At least 2 per cent of the project allocation must support livestock improvement programmes especially those aligned to Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council • The producers supported must be linked to, but not limited to, commodity organisations including the commercial and emerging commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership agreements with these commodity organisations to ensure appropriate support is provided to farmers (i.e. specialised technical support, joint funding, access to markets and joint implementation as outlined by the dynamic business model) • In cases where producers requiring support are outside a commodity organisation agreement, their proposals received from the advertisement process must be approved by committees and authorities established by the province as outlined in the standard operating procedure • All assisted producers should be listed or registered in the provincial and national farmer registers • The Department of Agriculture (DOA) will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: o in the event of poor spending on the part of a province where poor spending is the result of poor planning or failure by service provider to meet contractual obligations o in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans o provinces not adhering to the CASP standard operating procedure framework when implementing projects or implementing projects that are not approved by DOA o in the event that the ring-fenced funds are used for other things without prior approval by the transferring officer • The funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury; and only after receipt of performance reports against already transferred allocations • Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any proposed changes to the business plans. Such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The receiving officers may approve changes to the budget of already approved projects where savings or price escalations were realised. Such changes must finally be approved by the transferring officer before the end of the financial year • The provincial business plans must be signed-off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with Chief Financial Officers or their representatives, and must be co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plan for CASP must be submitted to the DOA for approval • The projects must be listed in the DOA project list template and submitted to DOA within a month after approval of the provincial business plan • At least 80 per cent of the allocations for agricultural colleges must only be utilised to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges while 20 per cent must be utilised for the other four pillars of the Colleges Revitalisation Plan • Infrastructure projects must be reported in the provincial infrastructure reporting model • The following amounts per province must be used in 2026/27 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the disasters between December 2025 and June 2026 and declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): o Mpumalanga: R105 million o Northern Cape: R77 million o Western Cape: R60 million
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019 report), previous conditional grant performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan and the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan • In 2026/27 the CASP grant is merged with the Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant. The grant will continue to support both commercial and subsistence farmers. This merger will streamline administration, improve resource allocation, and ensure clear, equitable support for both commercial, smallholder and subsistence farming
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R2 billion (of which R300 million was flood disaster for WC and R40 million were approved rollovers) and R1.8 billion (88 per cent) was spent

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	2024/25 service delivery performance • 1 271 subsistence farmers supported • 7 213 smallholder farmers supported • 838 black commercial farmers supported • Beneficiaries were supported from 437 projects implemented, with 311 projects completed at the end of the financial year • 301 (68 per cent) supported projects were owned by youth and 227 (52 per cent) were owned by women • 52 per cent of beneficiaries supported were women, 14 per cent were youth and 1 per cent were people with disabilities • On and off farm infrastructure delivered include 68 irrigation systems, 10 stock and irrigation dams, 56 boreholes 54 stock water structures, 26 stock handling facilities, 10 projects of solar systems erected, 2 dairy structures, 9 dipping tanks, 27 small stock structures, 12 poultry struct one aquatic nursery structure, 2 nursery infrastructure, 349.87 km of fencing, 5 pack houses, 3 processing infrastructures, 9 storage facilities, 2 vet structures revamped, 6 ablution facilities, 6 hydroponic structures • 3 824 jobs created • Foot and mouth disease control deliverables: 222 FMD vaccination sessions in Limpopo, 120 000 animals were vaccinated in Mpumalanga; North West procured laboratory refrigerator and renovation of state veterinary clinic in Vryburg • 95 farms were audited for South African good agricultural practices certification and 49 farms were certified, while 86 farms were re-certified • 66 per cent of the smallholder farmers supported had access to formal markets • 17 708 farmers were trained in targeted training programmes, 48 per cent trained were women, 30 per cent trained were youth and 5 per cent trained were people with disabilities • 247 beneficiaries of CASP were supported with mentorship from 94 projects supported • 1 035 agricultural graduates were placed on commercial farms for a period of two years (2023/24-2024/25) as part of the youth entrepreneurial programme • 29 extension officers were recruited nationally and 250 maintained in the system • 10 agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure (ongoing)
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R2.5 billion; 2027/28: R2.5 billion and 2028/29: R2.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 8 May 2026, 28 August 2026, 30 October 2026; and 29 January 2027
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2026/27 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development, approval and implementation of business plans • Provide a template for project registration and reporting • CASP transfers (planned, actual and revised) related to infrastructure projects must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an annual evaluation performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Provinces to submit a detailed project list in the DOA project list template and project business plans • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through CASP in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly • Submit project quarterly performance reports to the transferring officer using the DOA project list template • In an instance the receiving officer uses any organ of state to assist with the implementation of CASP projects, the receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement to the transferring officer and National Treasury; and publish by notice in the Gazette, the allocations envisaged in the agreement before payment is made • Provinces must implement the CASP business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the 2026 DoRA when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces are to report monthly (for financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (for non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2026 • Keep a record of projects supported • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals • Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP standard operating procedure framework

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 23 May 2026 • Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces by 28 August 2026 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2026 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2026 and February 2027 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2027 to be signed by heads of departments, Chief Financial Officers and CASP coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 31 March 2027 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans by March or April 2027 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2027/28 business planning process compliance during April 2027 and send to the National Treasury by end April 2027

29

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation • To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure • To address damages to infrastructure • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of school infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Improved safety in school facilities through occupational health and safety
Outputs	• Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided • Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated including schools constructed of asbestos material and other inappropriate material • Number of new and existing schools maintained • Number of disaster damaged schools rehabilitated • Number of schools provided with water, sanitation, and electricity • Number of work opportunities created • Number of new special schools provided, and existing special and full-service schools upgraded and maintained
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 13: Improved education outcomes and skills
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: o the infrastructure programme management plan o the procurement strategy o the capacitation strategy o the infrastructure reporting model o the year-end evaluation report
Conditions	• Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury (including maximums set in the circular) • The flow of each instalment of the grant depends upon provinces submitting to national Department of Basic Education (DBE), provincial treasuries and National Treasury financial and non-financial performance reports on programmes partially and fully funded by the grant • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries and National Treasury of: o approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with tabled prioritised project lists for the 2026 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 13 March 2026. The infrastructure plan must, where applicable, also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters o approved and signed-off infrastructure project list (Table B5) for the 2026 MTEF on the infrastructure reporting model o preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the 2026 MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 13 March 2026 • The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE, provincial treasuries and National Treasury of the approved and signed-off: o monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE o a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the fourth quarter of the 2025/26 financial year no later than 29 April 2026 o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2025/26 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, provincial treasuries, and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: o infrastructure plans for all infrastructure programmes for a period of 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects) on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

30

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	○ the 2026/27 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2025/26 ○ preventative and corrective maintenance plans for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the first quarter of 2026/27 by 25 July 2026 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2026/27 financial year within 22 days after the end of the first quarter ○ the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no later than 27 May 2026 • The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries and National Treasury of the approved and signed off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the second quarter of 2026/27 by 23 October 2026 ○ infrastructure programme management plans for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the MTEF on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the MTEF on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2026/27 financial year within 22 days after the end of the second quarter • The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and National Treasury on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the education facilities management system mobile application for the third quarter of 2026/27 to DBE no later than 20 January 2027 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2026/27 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter • Provincial education departments must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery funded from the grant • Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Provincial education departments must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy • Provincial education departments should allocate no less than 60 per cent of the Education Infrastructure Grant allocation to address preventative and corrective maintenance at schools, which should appear as such on the infrastructure reporting model and MTEF database • Provincial education departments to prioritise and fund from the grant, the eradication of pit latrines and other unacceptable forms of sanitation • The grant allocation can be transferred to schools in line with the guidelines which will be issued by DBE • Provincial education departments to prioritise the rehabilitation of storm damaged schools, schools built of asbestos and other inappropriate material • Provincial education departments must utilise this grant for minor renovations to classrooms to improve accessibility and ensure compliance with universal design standards • In implementing the three streams model, provincial education departments to prioritise the planning for construction of technical schools and schools of skill as well as conversion of academic stream schools to vocational and occupational streams in 2026/27, for commissioning of projects in 2027/28 • Provincial education departments may use multiple implementing agents when implementing projects funded from the grant • To promote conducive teaching and learning within the acceptable occupational, health and safety standards, provincial education departments must implement maintenance projects in all education facilities • In schools without section 21 responsibilities, provincial education departments should put in place the necessary measures to ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for such schools • Provincial education departments must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects • Provincial education departments must submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and any deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by the DBE • Provincial education departments to ensure cost-effectiveness as they implement infrastructure projects

31

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• The DBE approved 10-point plan must be implemented to ensure improvements in infrastructure delivery • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers • The following amended amount is allocated through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for the construction of schools in Western Cape. These funds may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in the 2026 MTEF preliminary allocation letter to DBE: o Western Cape: R515 million • An amount of R4.6 billion from the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant (SIBG) will be merged into this grant over the 2026 MTEF period and earmarked for specific priority projects identified by the DBE and conditions set out in the letter to the respective provinces. In 2026/27 R1.1 billion will be allocated to three provinces, namely, Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo for the construction of appropriate sanitation to meet norms and standards o Eastern Cape: R355 million o KwaZulu-Natal: R464 million o Limpopo: R285 million • The allocation for 2027/28 (R1.7 billion) and 2028/29 (R1.8 billion) will remain unallocated within this grant • The following amounts must be used in 2026/27 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the disasters between December 2025 and June 2026 and declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): o Eastern Cape: R50 million o KwaZulu-Natal: R148 million o Limpopo: R65 million o Northern Cape: R45 million o Western Cape: R35 million
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2026/27 are based on historical allocations for this grant • Allocations also include incentive-based allocations as described in part 4 to Annexure W1 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R14 billion allocated, R14 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and spent by provinces
	2024/25 service delivery performance • 2 532 teaching spaces and 82 administrative spaces provided • 1 113 maintenance projects, 278 water, 328 sanitation, 61 electricity and 148 fencing infrastructure projects • Completed two boarding facilities • The sector has provided a total of 41 new and replacement schools in provinces, while 102 schools commenced with construction
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R15.9 billion; 2027/28: R17 billion; and 2028/29: R17.5 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding • DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines • DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance-based approach system guidelines • Assess the reports submitted by provincial education departments and provide feedback before transferring the instalment • Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by provincial education departments • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated time frames of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programme in the infrastructure reporting model within 15 days after the end of each month and submit to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes in the infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury, DBE and National Treasury

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

32

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated time frames in 2026 DoRA • Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that section 42 transfers as per the Public Finance Management Act are effected
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2027 MTEF allocations will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury • Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2026/27 projects by 12 February 2027 for projects completed under the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

HEALTH GRANTS

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health • To help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facilities • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services • Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Value for money and cost-effective design of facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained or refurbished
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	• The business plan for this grant consists of the following: ○ the user-asset management plan for at least 10 years ○ infrastructure programme management plan over the 2026 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) including a list of projects ○ annual implementation plan
Conditions	• Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management stage one which requires an initiation report. Pre-feasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects • With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages one and two of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management, projects (business case, project brief and design for all new or replacement facilities and upgrades or additions projects that need licensing) must be approved by the national transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects • The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published annually by National Treasury • In instances where the capacity of the provincial departments of public works is deemed insufficient, the provincial department of health will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed • Provincial departments of health must enter into a service delivery agreement with their implementing agents • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication committees of the implementing agent • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury will have to be acquired as part of the approval process • The funding from this conditional grant may only be utilised for planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure, new and replacement of infrastructure, health technology provisions and quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects. The conditional grant should not be used for day-to-day maintenance • In 2026/27 the following amounts are allocated through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for Belhar and Klipfontein Regional Hospitals in Western Cape. These funds may only be used for these projects and are subject to the conditions set out in the 2026 MTEF preliminary allocation letter to the Department of Health: ○ Belhar Regional Hospital: R88 million ○ Klipfontein Regional Hospital: R89 million • The following amounts must be used in 2026/27 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the disasters between December 2025 and June 2026 and declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): ○ Limpopo: R100 million ○ Mpumalanga: R25 million ○ North West: R70 million ○ Western Cape: R80 million
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2026/27 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery, rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and to ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • R7.1 billion available was transferred and spent by the provinces (100 per cent)
	2024/25 service delivery performance • 47 primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • 46 hospitals constructed or revitalised • 403 public health care facilities (clinics, hospitals, nursing colleges, emergency medical service base) maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Projected life	• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant is expected to remain in place until at least the end of the 2026 MTEF
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R8 billion; 2027/28: R8.2 billion; and 2028/29: R8.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made on a quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Coordinate and facilitate site visits • Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury • Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of user-asset management plan, infrastructure programme management plan, annual implementation plan, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit • Capital transfers to provinces (planned, actual and revised) related to this conditional grant must be reported in the national infrastructure reporting model • Review if provinces comply with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds • National Department of Health (DoH) and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the template agreed between National Treasury and DoH within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must conduct regular site visits and hold progress review meetings with the relevant implementing agents • Annual implementation plans (which include an equipment list) signed-off by the head of department, sent to the DoH for approval by 27 February 2026 • The 2026 MTEF project list as captured in the annual implementation plan for both current and capital budgets should cover: o planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, except day-to-day maintenance o renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure o new and replacement of infrastructure o health technology provision o quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects • Provinces must submit to DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2026/27 financial year in this grant to the infrastructure reporting model through the project management information system • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through this conditional grant in the provincial infrastructure reporting model monthly and quarterly • Provincial departments of health must align infrastructure plans (user-asset management plan and infrastructure programme management plan) with their respective strategic plans and annual performance plans • Provinces will include or transfer to the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure the list of completed projects to be part of their asset register • Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2027 MTEF will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury and DoH • Submission of the user-asset management plan for 2027/28 to National Treasury and DoH by 26 June 2026 • Submission of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2027/28 to National Treasury and DoH by 28 August 2026 • Submission of the final 2027/28 project list aligned with the MTEF allocations and annual implementation plan by 26 February 2027

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

35

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public health care system in preparation for implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI), design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms and to improve quality of services at primary health care facilities • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of NHI and to improve access to quality health care services • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives • This grant has two components: o health facility revitalisation component o health systems component
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for NHI • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety • To implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • Develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for NHI • Enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from health care providers
Outcome statements	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcome** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	2024/25 service delivery performance • As specified in the two component frameworks
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R2.7 billion; 2027/28: R2.6 billion and 2028/29: R2.7 billion of which the two components are: o health facility revitalisation component: 2026/27: R1.9 billion; 2028/29: R1.7 billion and 2028/29: R1.8 billion o health systems component: 2026/27: R816 million; 2027/28: R849 million and 2028/29: R875 million
Payment schedule	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• As specified in the two component frameworks

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

36

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI • Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI • Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI • Value for money and cost-effectively designed facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Improved patient experience of care
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: Improved access to affordable and quality healthcare
Details contained in the business plan	• The infrastructure programme management plan for the 2026 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management will be submitted on 31 March 2026 and will include the following: ○ costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme ○ projected milestones per project for framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management control framework stages indicating current stage of the project ○ project allocation list to the various implementing agents
Conditions	• The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, have in place an intergovernmental protocol framework covering the 2026 MTEF and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement • Should there be an amendment to an existing protocol agreement, the amended agreement should be submitted to the National Treasury by 31 March 2026 • Prior to submitting the infrastructure programme management plan, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which lists program name, sub programme or project name, facility associated, current status, projected status for the MTEF, expected stage at handover to the province and any high level comments associated • With all new projects, DoH must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management processes • Only projects that are aligned to priorities and needs as defined within the health infrastructure portfolio plan would be considered for implementation through this grant • For projects with a total project cost exceeding R500 million, DoH must notify National Treasury when framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management stage three is reached • The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the infrastructure programme management plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added after approval by the National Treasury • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent • DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this is determined in terms of the conditions set in terms of the 2026 Appropriation Act • All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury must be acquired as part of the appeoval • An amount of R550 million is allocated to through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of the Limpopo Academic Hospital in 2026/27. The amount earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital may only be used for this project and is subject to the conditions set out in Annexure B of the 2018 MTEF allocation letter of the DoH • An amount of R259 million is allocated through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure for the construction of the Siloam District Hospital in Limpopo in 2026/27. The amount earmarked for Siloam District Hospital may only be used for this project
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2026/27 are project based • Allocation is dependent on the existence of a signed and agreed to implementation protocol agreement • Allocation for budget adjustment is dependent on project performance and associated priority
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R1.4 billion, of which 97 per cent was spent by the end of the financial year (including the earmarked allocation for Limpopo Academic Hospital)

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
	2024/25 service delivery performance • Completion of Tshilidzini Neonatal
Projected life	• NHI is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2026 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R1.9 billion; 2027/28: R1.7 billion; and 2028/29: R1.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Estimated monthly cashflow forecast available on all projects implemented through the grant • Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the service providers for projects that are implemented by the department. Quarterly tranche payments are made to implementing agents responsible for other projects
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant • Ensure alignment between the infrastructure programme management plan and the annual performance plan • Undertake the infrastructure development cycle as per the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury and provinces • DoH must maintain an up-to-date database (project management information systems), with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant • DoH must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the national infrastructure reporting model within 22 days after the end of the quarter • Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments of health for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant • In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department are deemed insufficient, DoH is entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for the appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases, service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place • DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers and implementing agents for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects. National Treasury should be invited to the meetings • Provide provincial departments of health with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial annual reports • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the agreed template between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provide accurate and detailed clinical brief to projects defining the need of projects. This should include any prefeasibility and feasibility works to obtain sufficient approval of projects • Participate in design and delivery activities of projects implemented within their provinces as part of the grant. This includes facilitation of issues and risks mitigation under their ambit of control • Be responsive and time conscious in the review and validation of project deliverables on the critical path of the projects undertaken through the grant • Ensure that sufficient budget is made available for the staffing, operationalisation and maintenance of facilities post works • Ensure that the completed projects are included in the asset registers of the provincial custodian of state-owned facilities • Undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the facilities completed under this grant by the DoH • All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rest with the provinces • Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Submission of a draft infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 30 October 2026 • Submission of the final infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 March 2027 • Submission of signed implementation protocol by 31 March 2027

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa in line with the S'hamba Sonke Road programme and other related road programmes
Grant purpose	• To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance) • To ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the road classification and access management guidelines • To implement and maintain road asset management systems • To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters • To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	• Improvement in governance, administration and efficiency • Improve the condition and lifespan of provincial roads and level of service backed by a periodic five-year review of the road network conditions • Improved rates of employment and community participation through labour-intensive construction methodologies and resulting in skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects • Improved accessibility and connectivity to rural settlements through safe road transportation and lower transport costs • Improve overall road safety in line with the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030
Outputs	• Network condition assessment and determination of priority projects list (table B5) from the road asset management systems or the integrated transport information system (ITIS) • The following actual delivery related measures against 2025/26 targets defined in the final road asset management plan and annual performance plan for each province: o number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated (quarterly) o number of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) o number of rural bridges constructed o number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) o number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled o number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed o number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded o number of kilometres of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highways manual o number of kilometres of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highways manual o number of road safety audits conducted in hazardous locations o number of safety interventions in hazardous locations or identified through IRAP o number of refurbishment actions/ make safe actions of bridges as per bridge condition assessments and other road structures • The following performance, based on national job creation indicators: o number of work opportunities created o number of full-time equivalents created o number of youths employed (age 18 – 35) o number of women employed o number of persons living with disabilities employed • The following performance contractor development: o number of small, medium micro enterprises contracted o number of direct targeted contractors o number of indirect targeted contractors o number of contract opportunities for women owned contractors o number of contract opportunities for youth owned contractors o number of contract opportunities for people with disability owned contractors • The following performance against the rehabilitation and refurbishment component o number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated o number of gravel roads upgraded o number of gravel roads constructed
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a road asset management plan, based on the technical methods for highways manual which contains the following details: o network hierarchy o performance management framework o gap analysis based on TMH22 maturity levels o information and systems deployed at a province o prioritised project list and lifecycle planning

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

39

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	○ table B5 projects and a comparison to the prioritised project list ○ financial plan ○ monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements ○ road asset management policy or programme strategy ○ risk management plan
Conditions	• The framework must be read in conjunction with the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) practice note, as amended and issued by the national Department of Transport (DoT) as agreed with National Treasury • The PRMG allocation may fund visual condition inspections as per the applicable TMH manual as a maximum rate of: ○ R8 000 per km of paved road ○ R3 000 per km of gravel roads ○ R8 000 per bridge and, ○ R4 000 per major culvert • Provinces may use a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation for rehabilitation activities, which includes the block paving and upgrading of roads with traffic volume greater than 300VPD used to access rural communities, schools, clinics, basic amenities and agricultural areas • Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the PRMG allocation for road safety audits or assessments and safety improvements activities • Any other improvements to roads and new facilities must be funded from the provincial equitable share • Provinces must show commitment by budgeting from the provincial equitable share to match or exceed grant allocations where possible • The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: ○ final road asset management plan for the 2026 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) by 3 February 2026 ○ final tabled project list in table B5 format and registered on the roads authority reporting annual performance plan for the 2026 MTEF by 3 February 2026, with the various projects captured and readily identifiable on the infrastructure reporting model in terms of disaster funding, rehabilitation and refurbishment and the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme ○ programme submission to DoT of all the monthly and quarterly performance reports that have become due for the 2025/26 financial year, in terms of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework, prior to date of release of payment ○ planning for the infrastructure reporting model for the 2026 MTEF by 22 April 2026 • The payment of the second instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: ○ Signed first quarter monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports ○ the signed-off fourth quarter performance report for the 2025/26 financial year in terms of the 2025 Division of Revenue Act ○ the signed-off annual grant performance evaluation report by 1 June 2026 ○ the signed-off first draft 2026 MTEF road asset management plan with georeferencing of these projects as required by the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework by 29 June 2026 • The payment of the third instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: ○ submission of signed-off first quarter PRMG performance report for the 2026/27 financial year by 31 July 2026 ○ signed-off monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports for quarter two ○ submission of the signed-off infrastructure programme management plan for the 2027 MTEF including the 2027 MTEF project list by 31 August 2026 ○ submission of signed-off road asset management systems data submission in the correct THM18 format and PRMG practice note requirements by 30 September 2026 ○ the submission of signed-off first quarter report for Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme by 31 July 2026 • The payment of the fourth instalment is dependent upon submission to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: ○ signed-off infrastructure programme implementation plan(s) for the 2027 MTEF including 2027 project list by 30 October 2026 ○ the submission of the signed-off second quarter performance report for the 2026/27 financial year by 3 November 2026 ○ signed-off monthly infrastructure reporting model expenditure reports for quarter three • Provinces must submit to the DoT, updated road condition data, (for paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 30 September 2026 • Provinces must ensure that the table B5 project list is compliant to the PRMG conditional grant framework, and all projects are registered on the infrastructure reporting model • The PRMG allocation can be allocated to the following projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial road asset management systems: ○ projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial road asset management systems ○ routine maintenance (operating expenditure): includes day-to-day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot re-graveling, and blading

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	○ periodic maintenance (operating expenditure): includes periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays <50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick ○ special maintenance (operating expenditure): includes the repair of selected pavement areas followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay 50 mm limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation ○ rehabilitation (capital expenditure): includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural asphalt overlays >50 mm thick limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation ○ block paving or upgrading of gravel roads with a traffic count of greater than 300 VPD used to access rural communities, schools, clinics, basic amenities and agricultural areas • The PRMG maintenance component allocation cannot be allocated to the following projects: ○ the hire, purchasing, repairs, maintenance and operational costs of construction plant and equipment ○ geometric improvements on paved or unpaved roads, which may include widening of the riding surface or addition of paved shoulder, addition of lanes of passing lanes, improving sight distances (curve slackening, blind rises), and localised geometric and intersection improvements - justified by road safety audit reports to TRH29 standards ○ the cumulative rehabilitation and upgrade activities are limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation, in addition to other projects financed through rehabilitation and refurbishment allocations ○ any costs associated with feasibility studies, tendering and programme management support ○ geometric improvements on paved or unpaved roads, which may include widening of the riding surface or addition of paved shoulder, addition of lanes or passing lanes, improving sight distances (curve slackening, blind rises), and localised geometric and intersection improvements – not justified by road safety reports ○ the upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads outside of the 25 per cent threshold ○ the construction of new roads and new interchanges ○ improvement network capacity e.g. upgrading of earth (dirt) road to engineered gravel road or gravel to surfaced ○ upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road ○ the construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction) ○ the construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection • The PRMG rehabilitation and refurbishment component allocation may only be allocated to: ○ rehabilitation and refurbishment of provincial strategic road network ○ geometric improvements on paved or unpaved roads, which may include widening of the riding surface or addition of paved shoulder, addition of lanes or passing lanes, improving sight distances (curve slackening, blind rises), and localised geometric and intersection improvements ○ upgrading of a single carriageway road ○ upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road ○ the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road • All projects under the refurbishment component must be included in business plans, and with approval from the DoT • The following amounts per province must be used in 2026/27 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by disasters classified in June 2025. Expenditure is restricted to projects expressly approved and recorded in the National Disaster Management Centre's post-disaster verification assessment reports ○ Eastern Cape: R708 million ○ Limpopo: R804 million • In addition to the funding ring-fenced for disasters classified in June 2025. The following amounts must be used in 2026/27 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the disasters between December 2025 and June 2026 and declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): ○ Eastern Cape: R65 million ○ Limpopo: R250 million ○ Mpumalanga: R115 million ○ Northern Cape: R105 million ○ Western Cape: R65 million
Allocation criteria	• PRMG allocations to provinces are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors. Road transfers shall not affect the PRMG formula • Unallocated amounts, for rehabilitation and refurbishment for 2026/27 and 2027/28 will be allocated as incentive-based on the level of service efficiency achieved in road project investments undertaken
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure and promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R17.2 billion allocated, R15.2 billion (88.2 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year
	2024/25 service delivery performance • 6 057 983 m² (1730 effective km) surfaced roads rehabilitated • 7 299 489 m² (2085 effective km) of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) • 2 238 469 m² of roads were patched

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	• 2 756 km of gravel roads re-gravelled • 253 510 km of gravel roads bladed • 277 904 jobs created (work opportunities) • 88 119 full-time equivalents created • 66 374 youths employed (18-35) • 218 734 women employed • 100 people living with disabilities employed
Projected life	• The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R18.5 billion; 2027/28: R17.8 billion; and 2028/29: R18.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Ensure that the table B5 project list is reviewed, verified, and validated to comply with the PRMG conditional grant framework and that all projects are registered in required reporting systems and kept up to date by the provinces. This includes on-going feedback and engagements with provinces to ensure compliance • Monitor and review any special allocations and/or the performance-based allocations mechanism for use in determining future allocations • Submit annual national road assessment management plan to National Treasury by 29 March 2027 • Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year • Review the performance-based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations • Confirm the correctness of data submitted by provinces by assessing a representative sample • Ensure that road asset management plan project list and infrastructure reporting model are updated and aligned • Upload submitted road condition data into a central repository • Monitor project implementation through on-going engagements, quarterly through bilateral and site inspections • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the 2026 Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act • Put in place national transversal appointments and internal mechanisms to assist the identified provinces to implement the projects submitted by or as per agreement with the provinces through the use of national transversal appointments **Responsibilities of provincial departments** • Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the infrastructure reporting model to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury 22 days after the end of each month • Provinces must align the road asset management plan, asset management strategy, PRMG business plan project list and ensure the table B5 project list is registered on the infrastructure reporting model, the ERS, eQPR systems and the roads authority report annual performance plan and that these systems are kept up to date • Identification and preparation of project profile reports in partnership with the DoT • Identification and submission of projects to be implemented by the DoT • Provinces must report on job creation and contractor development programmes • Provinces must provide for detailed reports on ring-fenced allocations for disasters, rehabilitation and refurbishment and Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme • Provinces must submit updated road condition data (for paved and unpaved), including instrumental automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions data to latest COTO TMH18 specification to the ITIS central repository and safety audit report to DoT by 29 September 2026 • Submit completed and signed-off quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter, together with a separate and signed-off report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • Submit completed and signed-off annual grant performance evaluation reports two months after the end of each financial year, together with a separate chapter/report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • In addition to industry best practice guidelines, provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Ensure that approved grant funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure through the provincial legislative processes • Ensure projects are selected using road asset management system as the primary source of information • Participate and support DoT on the Operational Vala Zonke programme
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Provinces must submit for approval, a draft 2027/28 road asset management plan with a minimum of five years of planned projects selected using road asset management system as the primary source, by 29 June 2026 • Provinces must submit for approval, the infrastructure programme management plan including 2027 MTEF project list by 31 August 2026 • Road asset management plans, including 2027 MTEF prioritised project lists (the infrastructure programme management plan) must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 30 September 2026. Provinces must submit the infrastructure programme management plan including 2027/28 delivery project list by 30 November 2026 and must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 31 December 2026

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

42

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	• Provinces to submit for approval, final 2027/28 road asset management plan and table B5 project list to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 1 February 2027 indicating all the required planned targets

Annexure C: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; and Schedule 6, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides the revised framework for the grants set out in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; and Schedule 6, Part B of the 2026 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2026 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2027/28

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2026 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill but are published in order to provide more information on the grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2026 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2026/27 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	• To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster
Outcome statements	• Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster rehabilitated and reconstructed
Outputs	• Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 10: Reduced poverty and improved livelihoods
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter o list of projects to be implemented o time-frames within which the projects will be implemented o technical report signed by the Accounting Officer (high level that explains viability and practicality) o costs of reconstruction and rehabilitation projects, including personnel related costs o indication of pre-engineering requirement processes (EIAs and WULA) o maintenance plan and resourcing of the infrastructure to be repaired o number of people, households affected and the extent of damages and losses
Conditions	• A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the Accounting Officer must be submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification, assessment reports and approved business plans • The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/to be paid • Funds may only be utilised for approved projects within affected municipalities, for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by disaster incidents • Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports as well as supporting documentation such as invoices, proof of payments and pictures on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) • Annual performance evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have submitted a business plan identifying projects to be implemented through approved allocation confirming project planning and implementation readiness including cash flow projections and must confirm the appointment of a service provider • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with all grant conditions before subsequent tranches can be transferred
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for recovery after unforeseen disasters
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R1.5 billion, of which R1.3 billion was transferred to 54 municipalities, and R433 million was spent by the end of the financial year **2024/25 service delivery performance** • R1.3 billion was transferred to reconstruct and rehabilitate municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods as follows: o R659 million in the Eastern Cape for 22 municipalities o R403 million in Kwa2ulu-Natal for 17 municipalities o R113 million in Limpopo for 7 municipalities o R159 million in Mpumalanga for 8 municipalities
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R3.5 billion; 2027/28: R1.2 billion and 2028/29: R5 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre** • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • The NDMC develops a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated • Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities and provinces • Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule • Transfer funds only when evidence on project performance and expenditure reports are submitted • Participate in the review of disaster response implementation, led by the Development Bank of Southern Africa

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

45

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
	Responsibilities of Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency • Support the NDMC and PDMCs in conducting detailed assessments and verification of the damage to municipal infrastructure • In collaboration with the relevant sector departments, assist the identified municipalities on appropriate infrastructure, planning delivery models for the implementation of disaster projects • Support the infrastructure verification assessment in collaboration with the PDMC, provincial sector departments and NDMC • Advise on the pre-engineering processes to be followed in the reconstruction of damaged infrastructure (Environmental Impact Assessments and Water Use License Applications) • Input in the technical reports and designs by the municipalities to ensure technical viability and feasibility and costing of the projects • Support the municipalities with improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. This includes detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation • Provide technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities on the use of alternative technologies • Monitor the implementations of projects together with the affected municipalities, PDMC and NDMC
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC • Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report • Facilitate submission of final post-disaster verification reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer in the municipality • Provincial Disaster Management Centre analyse and recommendation to the NDMC signed-off • Assist municipalities in developing business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Monitor the performance of municipalities and recommend relevant measures required for under-performance to NDMC • Coordinate provincial on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 10 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	Responsibilities of the District Disaster Management Centres • Provide implementation support to the affected local municipalities • Receive the financial and non-financial information and monitor the implementation of disaster projects • Participate in the project steering committee meetings of the implementing municipality • Undertake on-site visits with other relevant stakeholders
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Undertake disaster assessments, prepare assessment report and funding request and submit to the PDMC • Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Implement disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed reoccurrence of disaster related damage in the future • Activate municipal project task teams for implementation of approved disaster projects • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and evaluate the performance of projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report and conditions of the grant • Submit reports on financial and non-financial information to the PDMC within five days of the end of each month in which funds are spent. Photographs depicting the project progress should be included as annexures • Submit a quarterly non-financial performance report signed-off by the Municipal Manager to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of each quarter in which funds are spent (in line with section 12(2)(c) of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures and invoices • Evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the municipality and submit such evaluation signed-off by the Municipal Manager to relevant provincial treasury and the NDMC through the PDMC within two months after the end of the financial year (in line with section 12(5) of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, completion certificate and close out reports • Compile lessons learnt from post-grant intervention, close out reports, outlining measures taken to reduce risks or enhance resilience. This should encompass an assessment of exposure to hazards, vulnerability and capacity, and hazard's characteristics as part of performance reporting
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Not applicable

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households • Subsidise the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing poor households
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs through the construction of new infrastructure, and the renewal and refurbishment of existing infrastructure for poor households, microenterprises, and social institutions servicing poor communities • To provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor
Outcome statements	• Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities, through the use of labour-intensive construction (LIC) methods where it is technically feasible and economically viable • Improved reliability of basic services infrastructure for poor communities • Improved coordinated infrastructure network for service delivery in poor communities
Outputs	• Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and the upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: o basic water and sanitation services o central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites o sport and recreation facilities o street and community lighting o public facilities • Number of poor households impacted through the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation, roads and stormwater and solid waste management existing infrastructure • Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed, upgraded and maintained servicing the poor • Number of specialised vehicles for waste management purchased for servicing the poor • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs • Number of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans developed
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation • Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form for both Schedule 5, part B and 6, part B as agreed with sector departments, which includes: o project title o sector o timeframes for implementation o operation and maintenance financial requirements and source o number of beneficiaries o funder (municipalities in the case of Schedule 5, part B and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) in the case of Schedule 6, part B) o cost of the project o LIC component of the project, with targets and processes to be used
Conditions	**Schedule 5, Part B** • To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2026/27 projects and have confirmed by 30 April 2026 with DCoG, their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of a municipal approved (by municipal manager) implementation plan that includes cash flow projections as well the procurement plan • To receive the first tranche professionals and contractors must have been procured by 1 August 2026 on the registered project identified in the implementation plans mentioned above • Municipal allocations must be fully committed to registered projects prior to the year of implementation and be informed by the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and three-year capital plans which are aligned to the relevant One Plan of districts areas developed under the District Development Model • MIG priorities set by municipalities (as stated in their MIG implementation plans) can only be changed in-year with not more than 20% of the MIG allocation with other MIG registered projects, supported by a municipal council resolution and confirmation that the projects will be awarded and implemented in the same year • Projects not implemented within three years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered by MIG Appraisal Committees • Unjustified stalled projects where MIG funds have already been spent and not completed should be prioritised for implementation before any new projects are considered for registration • Stalled projects can only be deregistered on confirmation that they are functional and benefiting the intended beneficiaries as per the project registration and within approved itemised cost • MIG funds must be allocated and transferred directly to the Category B or C municipality assigned the relevant basic services function under section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act. However, where a municipality exhibits material governance, financial, SCM, or contract management weaknesses, indicating a high risk to the safeguarding and effective use of infrastructure funds, the allocation may be converted to indirect delivery through an accredited implementing agent • At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible infrastructure funded projects, including renewal and refurbishment of roads and stormwater, solid waste management, and water and sanitation infrastructure servicing the poor • Municipalities must prioritise MIG funds for infrastructure that services eligible beneficiaries, such as:

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads and stormwater, solid waste management, street lighting and community facilities ○ new or upgrading of municipal bulk infrastructure to support existing areas, the formalisation of informal settlements and to support economic development ○ renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality on how future operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded ○ renewal and refurbishment of water and sanitation, roads infrastructure, solid waste management infrastructure mainly servicing the poor ○ specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor • WSA municipalities' water services infrastructure failure must use at least 10 per cent of their MIG allocations for urgent repairs and refurbishments of infrastructure provided data is based on asset management plans. The application must be accompanied by a certified Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register • Municipalities' solid waste disposal sites failure identified through non-compliance pre-directives or directives issued by the provincial departments of environment must use at least 5 per cent of their MIG allocation for urgent repairs and refurbishment of their solid waste disposal sites • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may, subject to submitting a business plan for approval by DCoG, be used to fund activities related to the development of an Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The business plan must be: ○ recommended by the relevant sector department ○ accompanied by an Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register and a resolution of Council approving the project submitted by 01 April 2026 • The cost to augment the project management capacity must not exceed 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation and may be used for programme/project management costs related to all Schedule 5, Part B grant-funded projects and only if a business plan is approved by 30 April 2026. If these funds are not committed for this purpose or spent for this purpose, they must revert to fund MIG capital projects • Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors during the MIG project registration processes • Local municipalities investing in roads and stormwater infrastructure must utilise data from Rural Roads Asset Management Plan (RRAMS) and/or Infrastructure Asset Management Plan to identify and prioritise their investment on roads maintenance projects servicing the poor • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: ○ municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) ○ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation to identified projects will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding (MoU) between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities ○ subsequent transfers for projects funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Sport infrastructure not funded from the ring-fenced amount: ○ municipalities must submit technical reports on sport and recreation infrastructure projects ○ all sport infrastructure plans and technical reports must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by DSAC to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin • Municipalities must ensure compliance to EPWP infrastructure guidelines (that includes training) in aligning their projects and reporting the work opportunities created and training on the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must ensure that a minimum of 20 per cent of their budget applies LIC methods and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines as part of the feasibility phase of the project • Municipalities using MIG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must complete a Technical Assessment Report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that MIG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's transversal contract RT57 and the TAR must include a recommendation from the Provincial Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final approval from the National DFFE before being appraised for registration. Vehicles may not be purchased with MIG funds for other purposes • Municipalities must submit annual reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the Municipal Manager or delegated official • Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and monthly and quarterly reporting • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 4 January 2027, municipalities must spend: ○ at least 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R100 million ○ at least 45 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are more than R100 million **Schedule 6, Part B** • DCoG will assess new municipalities on the following criteria for inclusion in 2026/27 to identify municipalities for possible conversion of portions of the Schedule 5B allocations to Schedule 6B:

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/non-compliance/criminal charges on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure ○ actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 2 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE); extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS) ○ where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply ○ perennial poor performer of MIG - low MIG expenditure performance over the last three municipal financial years (spent on average 80 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last two years (2022/23 – 2024/25) • DCoG will continue to convert schedule 5B allocations from existing municipalities identified in 2025/26 to conclude subsequent phases of water services infrastructure • DCoG will notify new identified municipalities by March 2026 on the analysis results, DCoG and newly identified municipalities must enter into an MoA before any project is implemented and agree on a capacity building plan to assist identified municipalities to return to implementing the full schedule 5B allocations • DCoG will review existing MOAs whether the implementation modalities currently deployed are to the benefit of the schedule 6B approach, which this review could inform the amendment of implementation modalities • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan by 30 April 2026 based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality. The affected municipalities will align their 2026/27 implementation plans in line with their converted 2026/27 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 30 April 2026 • DCoG to develop a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for MIG schedule 6B by 30 June 2026 that identifies the timelines for critical processes and the roles and responsibilities that various stakeholders can play in the implementation of MIG schedule 6B • Grant funding shall be directed only to capable implementing agents such as district municipalities, water boards, the Development Bank of Southern Africa and MISA
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data • The funds ring-fenced for sport infrastructure are allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: ○ fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities ○ align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation imperatives ○ align to priority sport codes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • The MIG programme was allocated R17 billion, the entire amount was transferred and R16.5 billion (96 per cent) was reported as spent by municipalities at the end of the 2024/25 financial year
	2024/25 service delivery performance • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: ○ 42 509 households provided with basic water and 42 268 households provided with sanitation services ○ 205 131 households provided with street and community lighting • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): ○ 20 central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed ○ 127 sport and recreation facilities developed ○ 164 public facilities developed ○ 1 579 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 177 496 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B)** • 2026/27: R17.5 billion; 2027/28: R20 billion; and 2028/29: R20.7 billion **Allocations in kind (Schedule 6, Part B)** • 2026/27: 571 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national departments** • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: ○ report to sector departments on outputs ○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs ○ coordinate overall programme implementation ○ provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • For Schedule 6B allocations, DCoG must: ○ where local and district municipalities lack the capacity to deliver, redirect funds to capable implementing agent such as district municipalities, water boards, the DBSA or MISA

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ enter into an MoU with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operations and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction ○ provide to National Treasury, detailed information on the selection criteria, and evidence of the approved capacity building plan ○ ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates ○ make payments to contracted Implementing Agent based on invoices for work done • MISA must: ○ provide technical support and advice to municipalities that have been identified collaboratively with DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance ○ on behalf of and in collaboration with national and provincial DCoG's, conduct detailed municipal assessments of the municipalities identified for assistance, including innovative solutions, investigative lifecycle assessments of MIG projects, municipal MIG and sector performance, and municipal project management functions, to identify detailed reasons for challenges affecting the implementation of MIG ○ report all findings and recommendations for improvement to the identified municipalities, national and provincial DCoGs ○ assist the municipal manager of each identified municipality, in collaboration with appropriate structures, including sector departments, to implement recommendations identified by MISA, for improvement, and supply formal progress reports ○ recommendations may include improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. Recommendations may also include detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation ○ provide and facilitate assistance, technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities for the use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management ○ partake in the assessment of the business plans for the asset management planning provision and make recommendations to the transferring officer ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: ○ provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2026 ○ frequently update sector norms and standards (including mainstreaming disaster risk reduction) and confirm adherence thereto for MIG funded projects through the MIG registration process, which includes participation in the district appraisal processes ○ confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects ○ advise which sphere (provincial or national even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects and participate in MIG workflow processes ○ sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended • Department of Water and Sanitation must: ○ support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans ○ ensure alignment between the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) with the MIG programme, Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) and Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities (ISUPG) ○ for the MIG funding stream, monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG ○ promote the use of innovative solutions in pre-feasibility, feasibility studies and in technical report(s) ○ support the process of the development of water and sanitation infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • Department of Human Settlements must ensure alignment between the MIG programme, HSDG, ISUPG: Municipalities, RBIG and WSIG • Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): ○ must support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ the provincial DFFEs will be responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and national DFFE will provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process ○ support the process of the development of waste management infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Electricity and Energy must: ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ support the process of the development of electricity community infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Transport must:

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a Schedule 6, Part B • Department of Sport, Arts and Culture must: ○ evaluate technical reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2026 that will allow municipalities to submit project registrations for appraisal by 30 September 2026 ○ support municipalities throughout all project management stages of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ review, approve and sign-off all MIG projects before recommendation by the provincial sports departments to the MIG appraisal committee ○ review and approve designs before the appointment of contractors ○ establish National Sport and recreation infrastructure steering committee support the process of the development of sport infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ ensure alignment with the outcomes of the conditional grants review, specifically regarding the earmarked sports component in the grant, including the conclusion of sports infrastructure projects currently in the developement stage and the avoidance of new commitments ○ arrange quarterly meetings with ringfence beneficiaries through provincial department • Department of Public Works and Infrastructure must: ○ monitor compliance with the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour-intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches ○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP and assist municipalities in meeting their set targets ○ ensure that municipalities register their projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Coordinate technical support to municipalities • Monitor performance of funding utilised to augment the Programme/Project Management capacity and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects • Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality • Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms, data generated through the MIG-MIS for monthly DoRA reporting, annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG • Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited • Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors through scheduled site visits with relevant stakeholders and compile relevant spot check reports • Monitor the capturing of site visit reports by municipalities on the MIG-MIS • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration • Facilitate the sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended on MIG-MIS
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments • Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs • Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings • Evaluate and peovide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and the national DFFE must provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process • Facilitate the sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended on MIG-MIS • Support the DCoG will the identification of Schedule 6B projects
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation, and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital programme • Municipalities must certify compliance to the provision of 2026 Division of Revenue Act after the Schedule of transfers has been communicated by DCoG and before the first transfer is made to the municipality by DCoG

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	• Municipalities must have appropriate capacity to implement the MIG, this must be supported by the human resource plan of the municipality • Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered on the MIG-MIS • The municipality must comply with the submission of monthly and quarterly reports through the MIG-MIS and the annual reports in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the Municipal Manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government • Compulsory use of the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above • Municipalities must capture project site visit reports as part of the portfolio of evidence to support claims o ensure that the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects o in terms of Sport and Recreation ringfenced allocation, municipalities must submit technical reports together with confirmation letter from local sport confederation to DSAC National through Provincial DSAC before 31 March 2026 o municipalities must ensure that MOUs for ringfenced allocations are signed by Municipalities before 30 April 2026, failure to sign the MOU will result in withdrawal of the ringfenced allocation o ensure that designs are reviewed and approved by DSAC before appointment of contractor (before the advertisement of tender) o each benefitting municipality must establish the project steering committee, and involve all relevant stakeholders including PMU, community services Directorate, Local and District Sport Council, traditional councils, surrounding schools, MISA and Districts Department of Sport, Arts and Culture o attend the quarterly progress meetings arranged through provincial DSAC o attend progress site visit o municipality must communicate in writing any changes in terms of the scope of work
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	**Schedule 5, Part B** • Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 31 July 2026 for all projects to be implemented in 2027/28 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 15 September 2026 • When projects are registered for 2027/28, the municipality must identify how each MIG infrastructure project is aligned to and/or supports their local economic development strategy • The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 30 September 2026, for the projects to be implemented in 2027/28, to the provincial department responsible for local government • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 2 December 2026 • Municipalities must submit to DCoG by 1 February 2027, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2027/28 and 2028/29 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format • Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans (as described above) by 29 April 2027, justifying any changes from the 1 February January 2027 submission • MISA must review and sign-off on technical and business plan reports of municipalities identified collaboratively between MISA and DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance [before submission to sector departments or Acquisition Committees], thereby acknowledging the appropriate use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, labour-intensive construction, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management **Schedule 6, Part B** • DCoG will assess new municipalities on the following criteria for inclusion in 2026/27 to identify municipalities for possible conversion of a portion of the Schedule 5B allocations to Schedule 6B as per the SOP for schedule 6B that will include processes for the preparation for 2027/28

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

52

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable, reliable, quality infrastructure asset base to enable the development of integrated urban settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development
Outcome statements	• The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows: o supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development, integrating existing and new urban developments o increased investment in existing and new bulk and distribution for urban developments o increase access to the quality of water and sanitation, electricity and energy, and solid waste management services o increased bulk infrastructure capacity for municipal services o provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed-income and mixed-use urban development projects and funding for broader urban development o provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation
Outputs	• The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: o increased annual investment in renewal (rehabilitation and/or replacement) and expansion in municipal bulk and distribution infrastructure o increase in the provision of access to municipal bulk and link infrastructure, connector services and reticulations o increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities o construction/provision of internal engineering services, including backyarders and densification overlay zones o hectares of land already acquired as approved by the National Department of Human Settlements and rezoned for provision for subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments o number of inner-city buildings renovated/refurbished
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation • Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) plan (containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, infrastructure classification, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The USDG plan is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the receiving municipality • Name of the grant or fund for which USDG acts as supplementary, per project • Approved project budget and total project expenditure to date • Professional fees including details of planning activities to be undertaken
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit a USDG plan that is aligned to the SDBIP, IDP and the One Plan in pilot areas for the District Development Model to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and National Treasury • Municipalities may utilise any of the stated outputs in the approved framework that are aligned to the sector standardised indicators and their Annual Performance Plans. Municipalities may request approval from the National Department for exemption to deviate from sector standardised indicators, that are not planned for the financial year • Land acquisition, assembly and audit should be informed and accompanied by the human settlements comprehensive plan developed by the municipalities • There shall be no new acquisition of land parcels without the concurrence of the National Department, including to respond to disaster incidents • The annual USDG plan must contain a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, GIS coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments • Municipalities must prioritise the completion of existing critical water, sanitation, roads, storm water and electricity projects by the end of the 2027/28 financial year • The flow of the first tranche is conditional upon: o approval of the municipal USDG business plan by the DHS o submission of the 2025/26 third quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated official and non-financial information in line with the requirements set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88 o submission of a final USDG plan that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 18 May 2026 • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the submission of the 2025/26 fourth quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer and/or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88

53

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	• The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 • A maximum of 3 per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium-Term development plan (MTDP) and in line with the capacity building guideline issued by DHS • Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects as approved by the National Department • Municipalities must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas subject to these projects being included in the municipal IDP • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer to amend the approved business plans during the mid-term adjustment period. Approval is subject to the transferring officer's concurrence. The following factors must be taken into consideration in the amendment of the business plans o the total grant allocation and delivery targets should be maintained unless the allocation has been stopped or reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) o municipalities are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced • With approval by the transferring officer, municipalities may utilise funding for the procurement of specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor. Municipalities must complete a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that funds will solely be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households previously under- serviced
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2026 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) different to those of the equitable share
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R8.7 billion made available to municipalities, R8.6 billion (98.8 per cent) was spent
	2024/25 service delivery performance • Service delivery performance is as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2024/25
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2028/29, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R2.9 billion; 2027/28: R3.2 billion; and 2028/29: R2.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs • Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis • Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities • Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement programmes including but not limited to oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary, facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to urban development • Publish a guideline by 31 March 2026 on how municipalities should use capacity funds from this grant • Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable • Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities, on a quarterly basis • Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by the National Treasury • The transferring officer should design and distribute a template by 1 July 2026 to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated municipal officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities • The review of revised business plans must be finalised by the DHS within 14 days of submission by the municipality • Use this grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments
	Responsibilities of other national sector departments • The Department of Electricity and Energy, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment and the Department of Transport must all provide technical advice and support relevant to their sectors and monitor the performance of municipalities in line with the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 • National Treasury will issue guidance notes, on requirements for turnaround strategies, institutional reforms and business plans for the trading services financing component
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Complete the business plan template and ensure accurate information and data is provided • Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. The performing projects should be from the approved business plans, and the replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	• Changes to the project list of the approved business plan and within the same and related function must be reported quarterly to the DHS in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Should ensure that the allocated grant funds are only used to implement the programmes and projects in the approved business plans • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the 2026 DoRA • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant • Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements • Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipal priorities • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations spent on service provided by companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must submit the financial performance reports within 10 working days after the end of the month • Use this grant to leverage alternative financing mechanisms/instruments • Municipalities must submit monthly reports that include the outcome/effectiveness of the utilisation of the approved OPSCAP budget • Municipalities are to use funds from this grant for inner city regeneration and reclamation of inner-city buildings through brown field projects • After approval of rollover funds, municipalities must submit an amended business plan with the rollover amount, and subsequent separate monthly progress reports on projects related to the approved rollover • A municipality that is allocated additional funding or reallocated funds that have been stopped from another Metro, must submit a revised business plan, and subsequent monthly progress reports on the use of the additional or reallocated funds
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive draft USDG plan (based on MFMA circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTDP, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget to the transferring officer, by 23 March 2027 • The final business plans must be submitted by 17 May 2027 • The business plan will be finalised before the start of the municipal financial year

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

55

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Urban Development Financing Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 08)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	• To increase investment in resilient infrastructure and spatially targeted urban development in metropolitan municipalities • To eradicate spatial inequalities for sustainable and efficient urban services and spaces that grows the economy and contributes towards financially sustainable metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	• To promote spatially transformed cities with financially sustainable trading services that are able to meet their service delivery mandates • To support metropolitan municipalities with resilient infrastructure investment, including programme and project preparation to enable them to leverage additional concessionary and commercial loan finance to enhance sustainable infrastructure investment
Outcome statements	• To operate as a performance-based finance incentive grant for metros to achieve the following outcomes: o improved financial sustainability, investment in new and existing infrastructure, efficiencies, and service delivery from trading services o strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in the metropolitan municipalities o improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning and prioritisation that supports long-term spatially transformed and integrated cities o improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net o increased leveraging of private sector investment in municipal infrastructure and urban development (specifically in strategic targeted nodes), as well as increased diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations
Outputs	• Increased annual investment by the Metro in renewal (rehabilitation and/or replacement) and expansion in municipal bulk, and distribution infrastructure for the three trading services • Timebound operating investments to improve performance and management capacity of the three trading services • The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events • Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management • Urban networks anchored by spatially targeted nodes, supported by robust investment plans and well-coordinated intergovernmental project pipelines • Increased number of credible catalytic programmes and projects that have successfully undergone the project preparation process. The prioritised projects in spatially targeted nodes should be prepared with the objective of implementation through a funding mix that includes alternative funding streams
Outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Increased infrastructure investment and job creation • Outcome 16: Improved service delivery at local government
Details contained in the business plans	• The following will be contained in the grant guideline documents: o outcome indicators o output indicators o inputs o key activities
Conditions	• Access to the metro trading services programme and eligibility for the grant is based on achieving the required audit outcomes and compliance with the submission requirements for Metro trading service turnaround strategies, Institutional reform roadmap, relevant versions of the business and investment plans and Performance Improvement Action Plans including the commitment to or achievement of the 8 minimum commitments where relevant • The grant is disbursed based on metro achievement of KPIs and targets in Performance Improvement Action Plans for each trading service verified by an Independent Verification Agent (IVA) as per the process set out in the Programme Operations Manual • Subsequent annual allocations will be adjusted subject to progress against the KPIs/targets set in the Performance Improvement Action Plans • A maximum of 10 per cent of the funds allocated for trading service investment can be spent on direct operating costs as per the programmes in the Performance Improvement Action Plans • Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in the investment plans between the municipality and the transferring officer • The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations: o planning and the development of catalytic programmes and projects o the development of built environment upgrade projects in townships and key nodes • Transfers for project preparation support will be based on performance in line with the work plans and approved projects submitted to National Treasury • Metropolitan municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investments required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes and investing their own revenues
Allocation criteria	• This grant will be disbursed based on the progressive achievement of clearly defined milestones linked to: o improvements in governance and accountability o financial performance, and o service delivery performance

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Urban Development Financing Grant	
	• For Metro Trading Services Financing, allocations will comprise of: o incentive allocations for eligible metros for each trading service from 2026/27 taking into account population and poverty as variable weights in the allocation formula o allocation may be adjusted according to annual verification of metro performance against targets in the Performance Improvement Action Plans • For Neighbourhood Development, allocations will comprise of the capital grant project support allocations determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations. Funding allocation will be subject to submissions of business plans for approval by the NDPP • For Programme and Project Preparation Support, allocations will comprise of the current project preparation allocations for the completion of approved projects and programmes. The rest of MTEF allocations after 2026/27 should be allocated towards the Metro trading services infrastructure investments
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant provides funding to the metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation and it has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share • This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant to incentivise financially sustainable metropolitan trading services that can sustain their long-term capital investment requirements, hence conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including financial sustainability) are different to those of the equitable share
Past performance	**2024/25 audited financial outcomes** • Not applicable **2024/25 service delivery performance** • Not applicable
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2031/32, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2026/27: R8.4 billion; 2027/28: R10 billion; and 2028/29: R12.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury based on cash flow submissions
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the National Treasury** • Fund plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs or integration zones in metropolitan municipalities, and develop Performance Improvement Action Plans and progress reporting templates for metros • Fund eligible business plans for each sector as per metro achievement of KPIs and targets in Performance Improvement Action Plans for each trading service • Notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme and the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme **Responsibilities of municipalities** • Prepare credible business plans/priority programmes and projects to National Treasury • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with the requirements and as stipulated in the 2026 DoRA and as may be specified by the National Treasury • Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as may be requested by the transferring officer • Municipalities must confirm within the work plan that a financing plan with associated co-funding agreements will be in place prior to implementation of the capital project, unless an exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury • Must prepare and submit Council approved Performance Improvement Action Plans documents that are both aspirational and realistic, with clear targets as well as a budget and funding (incl. the grant and other sources) for the proposed activities • Submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment progress report • Mainstream and reflect the spatial targeting and urban network strategies across the municipality, i.e. through the municipal: o spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal spatial development framework) o integrated development plans
Process for approval of 2027/28 business plans	**Municipalities** • Submission of NDPP related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans in relation to priority catalytic projects /programmes funded under the NDPP window • Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: o the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged o the quality of performance and progress reporting; and o the level of NDPP alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks • Submit council-approved performance improvement action plans timeously • Submit progress reports timeously • Uploading of the relevant evidence of performance against minimum commitments and performance indicators by 15 August 2026 and 30 September 2026 for verification by the IVA

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

57

Urban Development Financing Grant	
	Transferring Officer • Issue approval letters for which transfers/disbursements for each trade service will/are made against • Guidelines with allocation splits to be sent in advance before the commencement of each municipal financial year • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with the requirements and as stipulated in the 2026 DoRA

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE D

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE D

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					Urban Settlements Development Grant			Urban Development Financing Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2027/28 R'000	2028/29 R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
EASTERN CAPE												
A	BUF Buffalo City	-			-	-	197 347	-	197 347	388 284	35 887	424 171
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	314 399	-	314 399	436 747	(1 158 747)	892 000
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC104 Makana	-	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	58 000	58 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		-	**131 000**	**131 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC121 Mbhashe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mnquma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	38 000	38 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		-	**77 000**	**77 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC132 Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC134 Emalahleni	-	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	**17 000**	**17 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC141 Elundini	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	41 000	41 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	**97 000**	**97 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	-	80 000	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	80 000	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		-	**80 000**	**80 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	**90 000**	**90 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		-	**541 000**	**541 000**	-	-	511 746	-	511 746	1 139 318	(1 123 100)	1 316 170

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE B

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					Urban Settlements Development Grant			Urban Development Financing Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2027/28 R'000	2028/29 R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
FREE STATE												
A	MAN	0	20 000	20 000	0	0	185 644	0	185 644	346 352	(32 385)	317 967
B	FS161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS162	0	20 000	20 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS163	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	DC16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		0	**20 000**	**20 000**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS181	0	24 000	24 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS182	0	53 000	53 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS183	0	36 000	36 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS184	0	21 000	21 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS185	0	23 000	23 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	DC18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		0	**113 000**	**113 000**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS193	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS194	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS195	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	DC19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS203	0	33 000	33 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS204	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	FS205	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	DC20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		0	**33 000**	**33 000**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total: Free State Municipalities		0	**183 000**	**183 000**	0	0	185 644	0	185 644	346 352	(32 385)	317 967
GAUTENG												
A	EKU	0	0	0	0	0	550 118	0	550 118	1 283 176	1 171 921	1 955 524
A	JHB	0	0	0	0	0	1 833 208	(1 154 000)	679 208	2 170 514	1 881 519	1 498 810
A	TSH	0	0	0	0	0	613 394	0	613 394	1 111 812	65 514	1 197 326
B	GT421	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	GT422	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	GT423	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	DC42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	GT481	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	GT484	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	GT485	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	DC48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total: West Rand Municipalities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		0	0	0	0	0	3 996 730	(1 154 000)	1 842 730	4 514 015	(387 847)	3 926 666

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE D

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					Urban Settlements Development Grant			Urban Development Financing Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	2026/27 Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2027/28 R'000	2028/29 R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	2026/27 Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	2026/27 Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL												
A	EThA	eThekwini	-	84 000	84 000	-	-	508 858	-	508 858	1 367 522	78 933	1 446 455
B	KZN213	uMshwathi	-	48 000	48 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216	uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN217	Ray Nkonyeni	-	39 000	39 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		-	147 000	147 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224	Impendle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		-	48 000	48 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	-	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	-	39 000	39 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		-	105 000	105 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244	uMsinga	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245	uMvoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		-	66 000	66 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN252	Newcastle	-	54 000	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	-	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	51 000	51 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		-	201 000	201 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	-	42 000	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	-	54 000	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	42 000	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		-	276 000	276 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	-	39 000	39 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	66 000	66 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	39 000	39 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		-	161 000	161 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		-	63 000	63 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe (Umzimkhulu)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		-	1 047 000	1 047 000	-	-	508 858	-	508 858	1 367 522	78 933	1 446 455

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE D

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					Urban Settlements Development Grant			Urban Development Financing Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	2026/27 Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2027/28 R'000	2028/29 R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	2026/27 Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	2026/27 Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
LIMPOPO												
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		-	179 000	179 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM341 Musina	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		-	124 000	124 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	39 000	39 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		-	121 000	121 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		-	103 000	103 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		-	97 000	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		-	624 000	624 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MPUMALANGA												
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	42 000	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		-	134 000	134 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		-	138 000	138 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		-	119 000	119 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		-	377 000	377 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE B

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					Urban Settlements Development Grant			Urban Development Financing Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2027/28 R'000	2028/29 R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
EASTERN CAPE												
B	EC101 Ruthenville	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC102 Nanie Rhini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC104 Kammiberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC105 Hankey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC106 Kouga Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC107 Klein Ida	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC10 Nanaboma District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Nanaboma Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC121 Ubuntu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC122 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC123 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC124 Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC125 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC126 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC127 Siyathemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC128 Siyancuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	-	39 432	39 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC143 Maletswai	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC144 Gariep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	39 432	39 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC151 Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC153 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC154 Nyandeni	-	29 419	29 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	29 419	29 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC443 Mbizana	-	19 923	19 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC44 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		-	62 923	62 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		-	132 767	132 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST												
B	NW371 Moretele	-	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		-	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		-	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW392 Naledi	-	43 000	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	47 000	47 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Taemane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		-	162 000	162 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities		-	233 000	233 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE B

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					Urban Settlements Development Grant			Urban Development Financing Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2027/28 R'000	2028/29 R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
WESTERN CAPE												
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	364 127	-	364 127	1 362 449	79 665	1 442 114
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC013 Bergrivier	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		-	**70 000**	**70 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		-	**108 000**	**108 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		-	**17 000**	**17 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC041 Kannaland	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	29 000	29 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		-	**147 000**	**147 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		-	**33 000**	**33 000**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		-	**503 000**	**503 000**	-	-	**364 127**	-	**364 127**	**1 362 449**	**79 665**	**1 442 114**
Unallocated		-	-	-	1 158 186	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Total		-	**3 037 167**	**3 037 167**	**1 158 186**	**3 000**	**4 079 065**	**(1 154 000)**	**3 925 065**	**9 434 358**	**(275 000)**	**8 449 358**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE E

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE E

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	-	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	-	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	19 524	-	19 524
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**19 524**	**-**	**19 524**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			-	-	-
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**19 524**	**-**	**19 524**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE E

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2026/27 Main Allocation R'000*	*Adjustment R'000*	*2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000*
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	9 576	-	9 576
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	9 513	-	9 513
B	FS164	New Municipality	-	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**19 089**	**-**	**19 089**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	11 538	-	11 538
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	68 637	-	68 637
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**80 175**	**-**	**80 175**
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	23 059	-	23 059
B	FS193	Nketoana	14 934	-	14 934
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	9 608	-	9 608
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**47 601**	**-**	**47 601**
B	FS201	Moghaka	22 104	-	22 104
B	FS203	Ngwathe	19 398	-	19 398
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	23 876	-	23 876
B	FS205	Mafube	13 303	-	13 303
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**78 681**	**-**	**78 681**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**225 546**	**-**	**225 546**
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	51 732	9 363	61 095
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**51 732**	**9 363**	**61 095**
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**51 732**	**9 363**	**61 095**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE E

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	KZN	eThekwini	-	-	-
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	-	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	-	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	-	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	-	-	-
B	KZN224	iMpendle	-	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	-	-	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	-	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	-	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	-	-	-
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	-	-	-
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	-	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	-	-	-
B	KZN244	uMsinga	-	-	-
B	KZN245	uMvoti	-	-	-
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN252	Newcastle	-	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	-	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	-	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN261	eDumbe	-	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	-	-	-
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	-	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	-	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	-	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	-	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	-	-	-
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	-	-	-
B	KZN283	uMhlathuze	-	-	-
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	-	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	-	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	-	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN291	Mandeni	-	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	-	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	-	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	-	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			-	-	-
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	-	-	-
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	-	-	-
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	-	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			-	-	-

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE E

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustments R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		-	-	-
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		-	-	-
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		-	-	-
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	17 549	-	17 549
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**17 549**	**-**	**17 549**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	163 262	6 336	169 598
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**163 262**	**6 336**	**169 598**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**180 811**	**6 336**	**187 147**
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-
B	MP305 Lekwa	9 348	5 069	14 337
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	5 901	3 016	8 917
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**15 249**	**8 025**	**23 274**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		-	-	-
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**15 249**	**8 025**	**23 274**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

70

ANNEXURE E

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	10 222	4 220	14 442
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**10 222**	**4 220**	**14 442**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	6 168	-	6 168
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**6 168**	**-**	**6 168**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	13 811	-	13 811
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-
C	DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities		**13 811**	**-**	**13 811**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	-	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	13 703	7 793	21 496
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**13 703**	**7 793**	**21 496**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**43 704**	**12 013**	**64 717**
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Taemane	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**

71

ANNEXURE E

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	-	-	-
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	-	-	-
B	WC013	Bergrivier	-	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	-	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			-	-	-
B	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-
B	WC026	Langeberg	-	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			-	-	-
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			-	-	-
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-
B	WC044	George	-	-	-
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-
B	WC047	Bitou	-	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	-	-	-
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			-	-	-
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			-	-	-
Unallocated			-	-	-
National Total			**535 566**	**35 737**	**571 303**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

APPENDIX A

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

73

APPENDIX A

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant		
	National Financial Year		
Province/Components	*2026/27 Main Allocation R'000*	*Adjustment R'000*	*2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000*
National Health Insurance Indirect Grant			
Eastern Cape	422 172	142 801	564 973
Free State	135 777	-	135 777
Gauteng	99 990	-	99 990
KwaZulu-Natal	77 409	-	77 409
Limpopo	1 162 771	-	1 162 771
Mpumalanga	207 114	-	207 114
Northern Cape	77 409	-	77 409
North West	181 050	16 786	197 836
Western Cape	77 409	-	77 409
Unallocated	119 218	-	119 218
Total	**2 560 319**	**159 587**	**2 719 906**
of which:			
Health Facility Revitalisation Component			
Eastern Cape	344 763	142 801	487 564
Free State	58 368	-	58 368
Gauteng	22 581	-	22 581
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	1 085 362	-	1 085 362
Mpumalanga	129 705	-	129 705
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	103 641	16 786	120 427
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**1 744 420**	**159 587**	**1 904 007**
Health Systems Component			
Eastern Cape	77 409	-	77 409
Free State	77 409	-	77 409
Gauteng	77 409	-	77 409
KwaZulu-Natal	77 409	-	77 409
Limpopo	77 409	-	77 409
Mpumalanga	77 409	-	77 409
Northern Cape	77 409	-	77 409
North West	77 409	-	77 409
Western Cape	77 409	-	77 409
Unallocated	119 218	-	119 218
Total	**815 899**	**-**	**815 899**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

APPENDIX B

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT

(National Financial Years)

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

APPENDIX B

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT

Province/Grant Name	Ring-Fenced Disaster Allocations National Financial Year		
	2026/27 Main Allocation R'000	*Adjustment R'000*	*2026/27 Adjusted Allocation R'000*
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	105 000	105 000
Northern Cape	-	77 000	77 000
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	60 000	60 000
Total	**-**	**242 000**	**242 000**
Education Infrastructure Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	50 000	50 000
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	148 000	148 000
Limpopo	-	65 000	65 000
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	45 000	45 000
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	35 121	35 121
Total	**-**	**343 121**	**343 121**
Health Facility Revitilisation Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	100 000	100 000
Mpumalanga	-	25 000	25 000
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	70 000	70 000
Western Cape	-	80 000	80 000
Total	**-**	**275 000**	**275 000**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant			
Eastern Cape	707 618	65 000	772 618
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	803 940	250 000	1 053 940
Mpumalanga	-	115 000	115 000
Northern Cape	-	105 000	105 000
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	64 512	64 512
Total	**1 511 558**	**599 512**	**2 111 070**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Printed by Creda Communications
ISBN 978-1-4850-1110-1

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "C"

Western Cape Government

Provincial Treasury
Zoleka Hans
Local Government Public Finance
mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 3845

Reference number: PTR 16/1/23/1
Enquiries: Zoleka Hans

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

The Acting Municipal Manager
George Municipality
PO Box 19
GEORGE
6530

Per email: doneill@george.gov.za

For attention: Dr D O'Neill

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2025/26 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 31 August 2026 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has, in principle, granted approval in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2025 (Act No. 2 of 2025) to roll over the unspent amounts of R800 000 for Regional socio-economic project (RSEP), R656 000 for Integrated transport planning , R3 246 321 for George integrated public transport network-operations, R913 271 for Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries), R1 403 468 for Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries).

All roll-over amounts approved must be fully spent by 30 June 2027 as no further roll-over will be allowed should there be unspent funds remaining on 30 June 2027.

The Municipality **must** provide the final unspent amount for the above-mentioned conditional grants when the 2025/26 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approval granted to the Municipality will be reviewed again once the audited 2025/26 Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

The Municipality is requested to return the following unspent amount of:

- R50 000 for Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant to Department of Provincial Treasury, as there were no supporting documents as evidence that the funds are committed.

The Municipality is requested to return the above unspent funds using the relevant transferring department's banking details as communicated in Treasury Circular No.3 of 2026.

The due date for the repayment of the above unspent funds is **30 November 2026**, and proof of payment **must** be sent to mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za for the attention of Ms. ZM Hans.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "C" CONTINUED

Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been approved to be rolled over are reflected in Table SC19 of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2026/27 financial year.

Kind regards

Steven Kenyon (21954828)

Digitally signed by Steven Kenyon (21954828)
Date: 2026.11.17 11:13:44 +02'00'

STEVEN KENYON
CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE

Cc: The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury
The Head of Department: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
The Head of Department: Department of Infrastructure
The Head of Department: Department of Mobility
The Chief Financial Officer: George Municipality

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "D"

ANNEXURE "D"

DETAIL CAPITAL PROJECT 2026 - 2027

Directorate	Division	Project Name	Adjusted Budget August 2026	Proposed adjustments	Adjusted Budget September 2026	Funding Source
Civil Engineering Services	Roads & Stormwater Services	Flood Damage Projects	0	28 695 652	28 695 652	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant
Planning and Development	Spatial Planning	ILISOLETHU NDPP INVESTMENT PLAN	4 721 739	5 909 804	10 631 543	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - NDPG
Planning and Development	Spatial Planning	ILISOLETHU NDPP INVESTMENT PLAN	608 696	695 652	1 304 348	Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP)
		Total Adjustments		**35 301 108**		

Capital by Directorate	Adjusted Budget August 2026	Proposed adjustments	Adjusted Budget September 2026
Civil Engineering Services	631 219 956	28 695 652	659 915 608
Community Safety & Mobility	70 304 257	0	70 304 257
Community Services	56 959 967	0	56 959 967
Corporate Services	8 080 000	0	8 080 000
Electrotechnical Services	122 782 439	0	122 782 439
Financial Services	21 063 030	0	21 063 030
Office of the Municipal Manager	118 500	0	118 500
Planning And Development	14 662 009	6 605 456	21 267 465
Total	**925 190 158**	**35 301 108**	**960 491 266**

Capital by Funding Source	Adjusted Budget August 2026	Proposed adjustments	Adjusted Budget September 2026
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	229 732 220	0	229 732 220
External Financing Fund (EFF)	584 723 677	0	584 723 677
Grants	110 734 261	35 301 108	146 035 369
Total	**925 190 158**	**35 301 108**	**960 491 266**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "E"

Annexure "E"

Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)			
	Budget Year 2026/27		
Description	Adjusted Budget September 2026	Proposed adjustments	Adjusted Budget November 2026
Revenue			
Exchange Revenue			
Service Charges - Electricity	1 426 829 218	0	1 426 829 218
Service Charges - Water	259 592 282	0	259 592 282
Service Charges - Waste Water Management	206 632 613	0	206 632 613
Service Charges - Waste Management	186 414 660	0	186 414 660
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	139 752 897	0	139 752 897
Agency services	22 454 319	0	22 454 319
Interest	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables	32 186 617	0	32 186 617
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	96 300 000	0	96 300 000
Dividends	0	0	0
Rent on Land	0	0	0
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 793 099	0	5 793 099
Licence and permits	863 981	0	863 981
Special rating levies	0	0	0
Construction Contract Revenue	0	0	0
Development Charges	41 531 321	0	41 531 321
Operational Revenue	40 545 261	0	40 545 261
Non-Exchange Revenue			
Property rates	536 928 256	0	536 928 256
Surcharges and Taxes	0	0	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	101 912 168	0	101 912 168
Licence and permits	4 656 593	0	4 656 593
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	745 972 000	6 219 060	752 191 060
Interest	5 933 279	0	5 933 279
Fuel Levy	0	0	0
Operational Revenue	29 830 764	0	29 830 764
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	0	0
Other Gains	0	0	0
Discontinued Operations	0	0	0
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**3 884 129 328**	**6 219 060**	**3 890 348 388**

ITEM 4.19 ANNEXURE "E" CONTINUED

Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)			
Description	Budget Year 2026/27		
	Adjusted Budget September 2026	Proposed adjustments	Adjusted Budget November 2026
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	890 149 390	0	890 149 390
Remuneration of councillors	34 309 430	0	34 309 430
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 032 287 765	0	1 032 287 765
Inventory consumed	193 349 640	0	193 349 640
Debt impairment	112 899 106	0	112 899 106
Depreciation and amortisation	377 560 638	0	377 560 638
Interest	155 856 859	0	155 856 859
Contracted services	873 131 288	6 219 060	879 350 348
Transfers and subsidies	106 279 274	0	106 279 274
Irrecoverable debts written off	12 446 941	0	12 446 941
Operational costs	209 532 588	0	209 532 588
Losses on Disposal of Assets	0	0	0
Other Losses	19 269 404	0	19 269 404
Total Expenditure	**4 017 072 323**	**6 219 060**	**4 023 291 383**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**-132 942 995**	**0**	**-132 942 995**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	122 524 000	40 596 274	163 120 274
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	0	0	0
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**-10 418 995**	**40 596 274**	**30 177 279**

4.20 **PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CONTRACT NO T/ING/010/2020 PROJECT NO.6 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT STUDIES / MODELLING – TIA, PRECINCT AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CORNER R102 & YORK STREET), REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT) [6.3.9]**

The abovementioned item was dealt with by the Mayoral Committee meeting held on 13 August 2026 and was resolved as follow:

"File number / Verwysingsnommer: [4/2/3/1/3
Meeting date / Vergadering datum: 13 July 2026
Report by / Verslag deur: H Lourens

PURPOSE OF REPORT / DOEL VAN VERSLAG

To table to Council the reasons for the proposed expansion of Contract No. T/ING/010/2020 ROJECT NO.6 (WORK PACKAGE 4): APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES RELATING TO A MUNICIPAL PROJECT: TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT STUDIES / MODELLING – TIA, PRECINCT AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CORNER R102 & YORK STREET*)*, REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT) in line with Section 116 - Contracts and Contract Management - Clause (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION / AGTERGROND EN BESPREKING

The George Municipality appointed a service provider (Bosch Projects) in 2025, from the panel of engineers approved under T/ING/010/2020, to conduct the required investigations and studies and prepare a precinct subdivision plan, a roads master plan for the site, conduct a traffic impact assessment based on the proposed uses, investigate infrastructure requirements, compile an outline services report, develop urban design principles and compile an implementation phasing plan.

During the concept design phase of the project, it transpired that environmental sensitivities (mostly aquatic in nature) will result in a roads layout that is not feasible. The contract was extended to allow for detailed investigations on the aquatic features of the site which yielded an additional 2.5 hectares of developable land by refining the environmental buffers. The result of the latter investigation rendered solutions that enables improved accessibility to the site and an additional link to York Street.

This information enables the service provider to amend the proposed layout concept for the site, thereby increasing the developable land of the site and refining the road layout to increase functionality. No provision was made in the contract for and amend the concept design to the degree demanded in accordance with the new environmental features. It is also not feasible to appoint a new service provider to undertake the amendment.

The previous addendum done for the project increased the appointment value from R438 380.00 to R491 280.00 (Including VAT). The variation amount was R52 900 and equates to 12.07% of the original project value.

The change in scope to accommodate the additional work to undertake a significant amendment of the concept layout, service reports and yield calculations will result in a further budget increase of R102 925.00 increasing the project value to R594 205.00, resulting in a total variation of 35.5% and demands approval in terms of Section 116.

WAY FORWARD

Should the Section 116 process be considered favourably and the requirements concluded, the service provider will continue with the amended design of the road network, which will enable the compilation of a Precinct Subdivision Plan, Roads Master Plan and creating functional land parcels that can be released for development.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The extension of the scope of works for this tender by R102 925.00 will increase the project budget amount to R594 205.00. Operational funds have already been allocated from the original ukey.

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The motivation for the proposed contract expansion is noted. The additional investigations undertaken during the planning process have resulted in revised environmental information that materially affects the precinct layout, accessibility, road network planning and development potential of the site.

It is noted that the revised environmental findings have increased the quantum of developable land and necessitate a substantial amendment of the original concept design, infrastructure planning and associated technical studies. The additional work appears to remain directly related to the original scope of appointment and the continuation of the existing service provider may provide continuity and avoid duplication of professional services already completed.

Prior to final approval, it must be ensured that all requirements of Section 116(3) of the MFMA have been complied with, including the prescribed public participation process, consideration of any material comments received, confirmation of budget availability and verification that the proposed amendment does not materially alter the nature of the original contract.

Subject to compliance with all statutory and SCM requirements, the item may proceed as recommended.

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT AND PROPERTIES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: LEGAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: OTHER
N/A

SUMMARY/OPSOMMING
N/A

RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL

(a) That the item be displayed for public participation for a period of 30 days for comment, as per the Section 116 requirement;

(b) That if material comments are received, that an updated Item be tabled to Council for consideration;

(c) That if no material comments or objections are received, that the item be referred to the Accounting Officer for approval;

(d) That the contract be aligned accordingly.

KUGQITYWE UKUBA KUCETYISWE KWIBHUNGA

(a) Kukuba lo mba uxhonywe esidlangalaleni ukuze uluNtu luthathe inxaxheba kangangeentsuku ezingama-30 ukuze luphawule ngawo, ngokwemfuno yeCandelo le- 116;

(b) Kukuba, ukuba kufunyenwe izimvo ezibalulekileyo, umba ohlaziyiweyo mawandlalwe kwiBhunga ukuze liwuthathele ingqalelo;

(c) Kukuba, ukuba akukho zimvo okanye nkcaso zibalulekileyo ezifunyenweyo, loo mba mawudluliselwe kwiGosa eliNika Ingxelo ukuze uvunywe;

(d) Kukuba isivumelwano silungelelaniswe ngokufanelekileyo."

FOR CONSIDERATION

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE: HUMAN SETTLEMENT, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

CONTRACT NUMBER : T/ING/010/2020

CONTRACT NUMBER: T/ING/010/2020 - TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2021/2022 YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET: REQUEST FOR QUOTATION: PROJECT NO. 6 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT STUDIES/MODELLING –TRAFFIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT, PRECINCT-AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CNR R102 & YORK STREET, REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE/OUTENIQUA PRECINCT)

Form of Offer and Acceptance (Part C1.1)
(AGREEMENT)

OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

PROJECT NO. 6 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT STUDIES/MODELLING –TRAFFIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT, PRECINCT-AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CNR R102 & YORK STREET, REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE/OUTENIQUA PRECINCT)

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block below, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this apart of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Service Provider under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS
Four Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Three Hundred Seven Rands
..... **RAND AND** zero **CENTS**
(in words);

R 438 307-00 **(in figures),**

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity

23

of the Tender stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Service Provider in the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

Signature(s) _____

Name(s) André Noudé

Capacity Regional Director

Name and address of Service Provider:

Bosch Projects (Pty) Ltd
Block 1, First Floor
Greenacres Office Park
2nd Avenue, Newton Park
Gqeberha, 6045

Date: 03/02/2025

ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Service Provider the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement, between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Form of Offer and Acceptance)

Part C2 Pricing Data

Part C3 Scope of Work

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C3 above.

ITEM 20 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, contact the Employer's representative (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor/Service Provider) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Signature(s) _____

Name(s) Delia Power

Capacity Acting Director

Department Human Setttlements, Planning and Development

Name and address of Employer:

George Municipality
71 York Street
George

Date: 28 Feb 2025

ITEM 20 ANNEXURE "B"

Henriëtte Koch
Senior Manager: Spatial and Environmental Planning
Directorate: Planning and Development
George Municipality
Tel: (044) 801 9024
Physical address: 46 Market Street
Email: hkoch@george.gov.za

Reference: Addendum 1_CONTRACT NUMBER TING0102020 (Project 6, Work Package 4)_ Groeneweide Precinct
Date: 20 October 2025
Enquiries: Henko Lourens (044) 801 9047
Henriëtte Koch (044) 801 9024

Bosch Projects (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 27158
GQEBERHA
6045
Email: erensa@boschprojects.co.za

CONTRACT NUMBER: T/ING/010/2020 - TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2021/2022 YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET- REQUEST FOR QUOTATION: PROJECT 06 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT STUDIES / MODELLING – TIA, PRECINCT AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CORNER R102 & YORK STREET, REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT

ADDENDUM 1

A. The Request for Quotations, dated 16 January 2025, signed by the Acting Director Human Settlements, Planning and Development on 28 February 2025, and the responding Offer and Acceptance have reference. See **Annexure A Addendum 1 Bosch Project No.6 WP4_TIA+Precinct Plan Erf464.**

B. This **ADDENDUM 1** relates to a change in the Scope of Work, required in response to process requirements, which is amended to include the following work:

   a. The George Municipality requested that a request for proposal be issued to SACNASP registered Aquatic Specialists with relevant qualifications, and experience in conducting aquatic/ecological/wetland specialist studies, to conduct an investigation into the aquatic features of the project site to confirm the acceptability of upgrading the existing road adjacent to the existing dam/"wetland" area and whether smaller wetland areas must be retained
   b. The scope of works includes:
      i. Review existing project documentation.
      ii. Verification of identified wetlands on site.
      iii. Peer review the previous aquatic report and findings by conducting an investigation into the aquatic features of the site.
      iv. Confirm the "acceptability" of upgrading the existing road next to the dam site over the "wetland" area. Specifically on the impact it might have on the functioning of the wetland area. The specialist should note that this is a crucial link for the future road network of this area.

v. The findings should determine if the smaller "wetlands" on the overall site must be retained as part of future development or if the areas can be developed. Should species that require protection be found in the smaller "wetlands" it must be determined whether relocation of these will be allowed to move them to the larger wetlands on the site.
vi. Confirmation if the proposed development will require mitigation as part of future development. The mitigation should inform the required mechanisms to be undertaken to ensure an offset process is not triggered.
vii. Should there be no way around a potential offset the specialist should be able to determine the requirements in this regard.

C. All Clauses noted in the Request for Quotations apply to the abovementioned additional study, indicated in the expansion of the scope of work noted in Clause B above, apply.

D. The Scope of Works in the Terms of Reference, (signed 28 February 2025) are thus extended and Par. 2 of the said document now includes the clause B above. The amended scope of works cost is reflected in the following amended tables: Table B1 and D1 apply to the amended scope of work (studies noted in Clause B), in addition to the previously accepted budget:

Tabel B1

Service	Description: Refer Payment Item	Name of Person and Company (if applicable)	Fee Total (excl. VAT)
Sub-Consultant Services: Subdivision Plan and schedule of Guidelines/Principles	Town Planner/Urban Designer	Marike Vreken	R55 000.00
	Environmentalist	Lee-Anne Proudfoot	R55 000.00
Outline Services Reports and costing	Civil & Electrical Engineer *(if not included in A1)*	Included in Tabel A1	
Other (specify)	Aquatic Assessment	Eco-pulse Environmental Consulting Services	R46 000.00
% mark-up on sub-consultant services handling fee (Refer to tender)		N/A	R
Total Offered Other Services on this Project (Excluding VAT) Carried Forward to Table D1			R 156 000.00

ITEM 20 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Tabel D1

Service	(B/F) From Table	Tendered Fees
Total Offered Professional Fees (SP)	A1	R 271 200.00
Fees Offered for Other Services	B1	R 156 000.00
Total Offered Recoverable Expenses	C1	R 0.00
Sub – Total		R 427 200.00
Add 15 % VAT		R 64 080.00
Total Project Cost (Including VAT) for Project noted in Table A1, B1, C1, Carried Forward to Form of Offer		R 491 280.00

E. The total project budget is now R491 280.00 (Including VAT). A detailed breakdown of the additional budget is included in Annexure B Addendum 1 Groeneweide Precinct Aquatic Specialist Study.

F. The Bid Adjudication Committee approved item has been attached as Annexure C.

G. The Updated Project Program and Claim Schedule have been attached as Annexure D.

Yours truly,

MAHLATSE PHOSA
DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

ITEM 20 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

CONTRACT NUMBER : T/ING/010/2020

CONTRACT NUMBER: T/ING/010/2020 - TENDER FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS IN THE 2021/2022 YEAR MULTI YEAR BUDGET- REQUEST FOR QUOTATION: PROJECT 06 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT STUDIES / MODELLING – TIA, PRECINCT AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CORNER R102 & YORK STREET, REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT

ADDENDUM 1

Form of Offer and Acceptance (Part C1.1)

(AGREEMENT)

OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

PROJECT 06 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT STUDIES / MODELLING – TIA, PRECINCT AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CORNER R102 & YORK STREET, REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT

(Addendum 1)

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block below, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this apart of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Service Provider under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES (ADDENDUM 1) INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS

Four hundred ninety one thousand two hundred and eighty rand ..... **RAND AND** zero ..... **CENTS**

(in words);

R 491 280.00 ..... **(in figures),**

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity of the Tender stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Service Provider in the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

ITEM 20 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Signature(s)	
Name(s)	André Naude
Capacity	Regional Director
Name and address of the service provider	Bosch Projects (Pty) Ltd Block 1, 1st Floor, Greenacres Office Park, 2nd Avenue Newton Park, Gqeberha, 6045
Date	29 October 2025

ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Service Provider the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement, between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in:

Part C1	Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Form of Offer and Acceptance)
Part C2	Pricing Data
Part C3	Scope of Work

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C3 above.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, contact the Employer's representative (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Signature(s)	
Name(s)	Mahlatse Phosa
Capacity	Director Planning and Development

ITEM 20 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Department

Name and address of Employer

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY
4th on Market, 2nd floor
GEORGE

Date 31 Oct 2025

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the Tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

FOR THE TENDERER:

Signature(s)

Name(s) André Naude

Capacity Regional Director

Bosch Projects (Pty) Ltd, Block 1, 1st Floor, Greenacres Office Park, 2nd Avenue, Newton Park, Gqeberha, 6045

(Name and address of organisation)

Date: 29 October 2025

FOR THE EMPLOYER:

Signature(s)

Name(s) Mahlatse Phosa

Capacity Director Planning and Development

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY
4th on Market, 2nd floor
GEORGE

(Name and address of organisation)

Date: 31 Oct 2025

GQEBERHA:
P.O. Box 27158 • Greenacres • 6057 • Block1, First Floor • Greenacres Office Park • 2nd Avenue • Newton Park • 6045 • South Africa • **Telephone:** + 27 (0) 41 363 0598 • **Facsimile:** + 27 (0) 41 363 7646 • **e-mail:** mailpe@boschprojects.co.za
www.boschholdings.co.za • **REGIONAL OFFICES:** • PRETORIA • DURBAN • EAST LONDON • CAPE TOWN

20 March 2026

Ref: AE/8078/011/1011/004

George Municipality
Human Settlement, Planning and Development Directorate
71 York Street
George
6530

Attention: H Lourens,

PROJECT:	**PROJECT NO. 6 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT MODELLING: TIA, PRECINCT AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CORNER R102 & YORK STREET, REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT**
RE:	**REVISED BUDGET DUE TO OUTCOME OF WETLAND AQUATIC STUDY AND ADDITIONAL CHANGES REQUESTED BY THE GEORGE MUNICIPALITY CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES AND SPATIAL PLANNING DEPARTMENTS**

1. Background

The concept stage report, including the concept layout plan for the development, was completed in June 2025. After review of the report, the George Municipality concluded that the layout is detrimentally affected by the environmental constraints and that this is resulting in a technically workable concept but not optimal and functional to proceed to the next stage. This is mainly due to the existing gravel road that runs in an east-west direction through the eastern portion of the site that was intended to be a key alternative link through the site between York Street and the R102.

Due to the above, an additional wetland aquatic study was undertaken to in determine the sensitivity of the wetlands, confirm which areas must be protected at all costs, which areas could potentially be eliminated and whether the existing road gravel road could be retained.

The George Municipality Civil Engineering Services Department (CES) also requested that the central access road running in a north-south direction, that will provide access to the Kingswood development be realigned to the existing road reserve as this was the alignment originally approved by CES for the development.

2. Amendments required to the scope of work

Amendments are therefore required to the scope of work due to the following:

a. The conclusions of the wetland aquatic study that affect the design, namely:
   - That the continued use as part of the proposed development of the existing gravel road is considered acceptable from a freshwater perspective;
   - The buffer zones around the existing wetland may be reduced to 23m;

1988/001231/07 **Bosch Projects (Pty) Ltd**
Directors:
• MJ Gibbon* (Chairman) Pr Eng, BSc Eng (Mech) • B Mahlinza BA (Soc Sc); Hons (HRM); BTech (LRM); MBA
• A Naude, Pr Eng, BSc Eng. (Civil) • M Gokool Pr Eng BSc Eng. (Mech) • O Mia B.Tech (Civil) Pr Tech Eng

- The existing dirt access road crossing Wetland W01 is to be upgraded, with the installation of multiple culverts to improve hydrological connectivity to downstream wetland areas and to avoid further impoundment.
- Wetland W03 (approximately 0.02 ha) is proposed to be infilled as part of the development footprint.
- All remaining wetlands and their associated 23 m buffer zones will be incorporated into the development layout and avoided. Direct disturbance to Wetlands W01, W02 and W04 is therefore expected to be limited, provided that these areas are clearly demarcated as no-go zones and appropriately protected throughout the construction phase.

b. The realignment of the access road to the Kingswood Development to remain within the road reserve as requested by the George Municipality CES department.

c. A request from the Spatial and Environmental Planning Department to incorporate proposed land use changes and improve the overall functionality of the development following the conclusion of the wetland aquatic study.

The amendments to the scope of work will therefore entail the following:

a. Project Management
   - Co-ordinating the wetland aquatic study, including preparation and evaluation of the RFQ, managing the study process and attending related meetings.
   - Preparing the proposal for the changes to the scope of works.
   - Co-ordinating the inputs from the various professionals for the revision to the concept stage report.
   - Review and submission of the revised concept stage report.

b. Town Planning:
   - Developing a revised concept layout precinct plan to incorporate the proposed changes.
   - Updating the precinct plan description.
   - Revision of the concept stage report town planning inputs.

c. Traffic Assessment
   - Revising the traffic assessment to accommodate the revised concept layout precinct plan and description (land uses).
   - Revision of the concept stage report traffic inputs.

d. Engineering
   - Revising the water, sewer and electrical demand/load calculations to accommodate the revised concept layout precinct plan and description (land uses)
   - Revising the following layout plans accordingly:
     i. Overall layout
     ii. Roads layout
     iii. Existing stormwater layout
     iv. Proposed stormwater layout
     v. Proposed water layout
     vi. Proposed sewer layout
     vii. Proposed electrical layout
   - Revision of the concept stage report engineering inputs.

e. Environmental

- Engaging with DEA&DP to confirm the way forward following the wetland aquatic study.
- Revision of the concept stage report environmental inputs.

3. Cost proposal

We hereby confirm the revised project budget as per the following table, including the previously approved aquatic study:

Item	Description	From Table	Original	Revised	Variance
1	Professional Fees	A1	R271,200.00	R340,700.00	R69,500.00
2	Other Services	B1	R110,000.00	R130,000.00	R20,000.00
3	Recoverable Expenses	C1	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
	Sub-total original budget		**R381,200.00**	**R470,700.00**	**R89,500.00**
4	Additional Services - Wetland Aquatic Study	New	R46,000.00	R46,000.00	R0.00
	Total Excluding VAT		**R427,200.00**	**R516,700.00**	**R89,500.00**
	15% VAT		R64,080.00	R77,505.00	R13,425.00
	Total Including VAT		**R491,280.00**	**R594,205.00**	**R102,925.00**

The revised fee breakdown (professional fees and other services) per stage is as per the following table.

Stage	Original	Revised	Variance
Inception Stage	R38,120.00	R38,120.00	R0.00
Concept Stage	R114,360.00	R203,860.00	R89,500.00
Detailed Investigation Stage	R171,540.00	R171,540.00	R0.00
Finalization Stage	R38,120.00	R38,120.00	R0.00
Hand Over Stage	R19,060.00	R19,060.00	R0.00
Total Excluding VAT	**R381,200.00**	**R470,700.00**	**R89,500.00**

Note: changes highlighted in yellow.

A revised programme will be submitted upon approval of the revised budget.

Yours faithfully
BOSCH PROJECTS (PTY) LTD

A. ERENS Pr Eng
LEAD ENGINEER: ROADS AND LAND DEVELOPMENTS

GQEBERHA:
P.O. Box 27158 • Greenacres • 6057 • Block1, First Floor • Greenacres Office Park • 2nd Avenue • Newton Park • 6045 • South Africa • **Telephone:** + 27 (0) 41 363 0598 • **Facsimile:** + 27 (0) 41 363 7646 • **e-mail:** mailpe@boschprojects.co.za
www.boschholdings.co.za • **REGIONAL OFFICES:** • PRETORIA • DURBAN • EAST LONDON • CAPE TOWN

10 June 2026

Ref: AE/8078/011/1011/005

George Municipality
Human Settlement, Planning and Development Directorate
71 York Street
George
6530

Attention: H Lourens,

PROJECT:	**PROJECT NO. 6 (WORK PACKAGE 4): TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT MODELLING: TIA, PRECINCT AND ROADS MASTER PLAN FOR A 36HA PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 464 GEORGE (NW CORNER R102 & YORK STREET, REFERRED TO AS THE GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT**
RE:	**ADDITIONAL MOTIVATION FOR REVISED BUDGET DUE TO OUTCOME OF WETLAND AQUATIC STUDY AND ADDITIONAL CHANGES REQUESTED BY THE GEORGE MUNICIPALITY CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES AND SPATIAL PLANNING DEPARTMENTS**

1. Background

The concept stage report, including the concept layout plan for the development, was completed in June 2025. After review of the report, the George Municipality concluded that the layout is detrimentally affected by the environmental constraints and that this is resulting in a technically workable concept but not optimal and functional to proceed to the next stage. This is mainly due to the existing gravel road that runs in an east-west direction through the eastern portion of the site that was intended to be a key alternative link through the site between York Street and the R102.

Due to the above, an additional wetland aquatic study was undertaken to determine the sensitivity of the wetlands, confirm which areas must be protected at all costs, which areas could potentially be eliminated and whether the existing road gravel road could be retained.

The George Municipality Civil Engineering Services Department (CES) also requested that the central access road running in a north-south direction, that will provide access to the Kingswood development be realigned to the existing road reserve as this was the alignment originally approved by CES for the development.

2. Amendments required to the scope of work

The George Municipality informed Bosch Projects that the changes required should be addressed within the original appointment value for the contract as the contract does allow for comments by the George Municipality at the end of the Concept Stage that can then be addressed in the following Detailed Investigation Stage.

Bosch Projects agrees that the scope of work does allow for comments by the George Municipality on the Concept Stage Report that would then be addressed in the Detailed Investigation Stage, but we do not agree that the requested change constitutes only comments on the Concept Stage submission for the following reasons:

1988/001231/07 **Bosch Projects (Pty) Ltd**
Directors:
• MJ Gibbon* (Chairman) Pr Eng, BSc Eng (Mech) • B Mahlinza BA (Soc Sc); Hons (HRM); BTech (LRM); MBA
• A Naude, Pr Eng, BSc Eng. (Civil) • M Gokool Pr Eng BSc Eng. (Mech) • O Nia B.Tech (Civil) Pr Tech Eng

a. The Concept Stage Report was completed according to the original scope as per the terms of reference which included the constraints of the environmental buffers as determined by a previous environmental study that was undertaken.
b. The George Municipality concluded that the layout is detrimentally affected by the environmental constraints and that this is resulting in a technically workable concept but not optimal and functional to proceed to the next stage, and therefore instructed that an additional wetland aquatic study be undertaken to determine if any of the constraints could be removed/changed.
c. The wetland aquatic study was undertaken and concluded that some of the constraints could be changed, resulting in a fundamental change to the scope as the entire concept layout now requires amendment.
d. The municipality originally advised us that no access was to be permitted over the dam wall. This was not a restriction imposed by the team. Our concept designs take this restriction into account.
e. Numerous iterations of internal road alignments etc. were undertaken for this scenario.
f. The lack of a link over the dam further impacted on the allocation of land parcels for development, and the suitability of these land parcels bases on connectivity, or lack thereof.
g. At the point when the concept layout was to be approved, the municipality indicated that access over the dam should now be considered due to the outcomes of the additional wetland aquatic study that was undertaken.
h. The majority of the concept layout now needs to be changed to take into account the new link over the dam. Spacing, widths, alignment will need to be reconsidered.
i. This will have a direct impact on the time spent on the project for this phase of the development.

Amendments are therefore required to the scope of work due to the following:

a. The conclusions of the wetland aquatic study that affect the design, namely:
    - That the continued use as part of the proposed development of the existing gravel road is considered acceptable from a freshwater perspective;
    - The buffer zones around the existing wetland may be reduced to 23m;
    - The existing dirt access road crossing Wetland W01 is to be upgraded, with the installation of multiple culverts to improve hydrological connectivity to downstream wetland areas and to avoid further impoundment.
    - Wetland W03 (approximately 0.02 ha) is proposed to be infilled as part of the development footprint.
    - All remaining wetlands and their associated 23 m buffer zones will be incorporated into the development layout and avoided. Direct disturbance to Wetlands W01, W02 and W04 is therefore expected to be limited, provided that these areas are clearly demarcated as no-go zones and appropriately protected throughout the construction phase.
b. The realignment of the access road to the Kingswood Development to remain within the road reserve as requested by the George Municipality CES department.
c. A request from the Spatial and Environmental Planning Department to incorporate proposed land use changes and improve the overall functionality of the development following the conclusion of the wetland aquatic study.

The amendments to the scope of work will therefore entail the following:

a. Project Management
    - Co-ordinating the wetland aquatic study, including preparation and evaluation of the RFQ, managing the study process and attending related meetings.
    - Preparing the proposal for the changes to the scope of works.

- Co-ordinating the inputs from the various professionals for the revision to the concept stage report.
- Review and submission of the revised concept stage report.

b. Town Planning:

- Developing a revised concept layout precinct plan to incorporate the proposed changes.
- Updating the precinct plan description.
- Revision of the concept stage report town planning inputs.

c. Traffic Assessment:

- Revising the traffic assessment to accommodate the revised concept layout precinct plan and description (land uses).
- Revision of the concept stage report traffic inputs.

d. Engineering

- Revising the water, sewer and electrical demand/load calculations to accommodate the revised concept layout precinct plan and description (land uses)
- Revising the following layout plans accordingly:
  i. Overall layout
  ii. Roads layout
  iii. Existing stormwater layout
  iv. Proposed stormwater layout
  v. Proposed water layout
  vi. Proposed sewer layout
  vii. Proposed electrical layout
- Revision of the concept stage report engineering inputs.

e. Environmental

- Engaging with DEA&DP to confirm the way forward following the wetland aquatic study.
- Revision of the concept stage report environmental inputs.

The requested change, introduced by the George Municipality, therefore constitutes a fundamental change to the scope that requires additional input by all disciplines involved in the project.

3. Cost proposal

The additional costs required to revise the concept stage report have been calculated on a time cost basis on the rates used in the original contract pricing and are shown below in comparison to the original budget.

			Original		Concept Stage Additional Work		Proportion of Concept Stage	Proportion of Total Contract
1	**Professional Fees**	**Rate**	**Hours**	**Amount**	**Hours**	**Cost**		
1.1	Project Manager	R1,800.00	24	R43,200.00	4	R7,200.00		
1.2	Snr Civil Engineer	R1,800.00	40	R72,000.00	8	R14,400.00	92%	28%
1.3	Jnr Civil Engineer	R700.00	120	R84,000.00	48	R33,600.00		
1.4	Traffic Engineer	R1,800.00	40	R72,000.00	8	R14,400.00	67%	20%
			SUBTOTAL	**R271,200.00**		**R69,600.00**	**86%**	**26%**
2	**Other Services**							
2.1	Town Planner	R1,250.00	44	R55,000.00	11	R13,750.00	83%	25%
2.2	Environmentalist	R1,000.00	55	R55,000.00	6	R6,000.00	36%	11%
			SUBTOTAL	**R110,000.00**		**R19,750.00**	**60%**	**18%**
			TOTAL	**R381,200.00**		**R89,350.00**	**78%**	**23%**

Refer to the detailed breakdown per stage included under Annexure A, showing the split of the total cost per project stage. It must however be noted that the split is not a contractual requirement but is an agreed split for billing purposes and not necessarily proportional to the effort required for each stage. It was found that the effort required for the concept stage for the engineering services was higher than expected as it entailed some of the work that was envisaged to be done only during the detailed investigation stage i.e. determining services demands and preparing services layout plans. It was necessary to undertake this work during the concept stage to confirm whether the services design would be feasible for the concept layout proposed.

The revised total budget is as per the following table, including the previously approved aquatic study.

Item	Description	From Table	Original	Revised	Variance
1	Professional Fees	A1	R271,200.00	R340,800.00	R69,600.00
2	Other Services	B1	R110,000.00	R129,750.00	R19,750.00
3	Recoverable Expenses	C1	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
		Sub-total original budget	**R381,200.00**	**R470,550.00**	**R89,350.00**
4	Additional Services - Wetland Aquatic Study	New	R46,000.00	R46,000.00	R0.00
		Total Excluding VAT	**R427,200.00**	**R516,550.00**	**R89,350.00**
		15% VAT	R64,080.00	R77,482.50	R13,402.50
		Total Including VAT	**R491,280.00**	**R594,032.50**	**R102,752.50**

The revised fee breakdown (professional fees and other services) per stage is as per the following table.

Stage	Original	Revised	Variance
Inception Stage	R38,120.00	R38,120.00	R0.00
Concept Stage	R114,360.00	R203,710.00	R89,350.00
Detailed Investigation Stage	R171,540.00	R171,540.00	R0.00
Finalization Stage	R38,120.00	R38,120.00	R0.00
Hand Over Stage	R19,060.00	R19,060.00	R0.00
Total Excluding VAT	**R381,200.00**	**R470,550.00**	**R89,350.00**

Note: changes highlighted in yellow.

We trust that this meets your approval. A revised programme will be submitted upon approval of the revised budget.

Yours faithfully
BOSCH PROJECTS (PTY) LTD

A. ERENS Pr Eng
LEAD ENGINEER: ROADS AND LAND DEVELOPMENTS

ITEM 20 ANNEXURE "D" CONTINUED

GROENEWEIDE / OUTENIQUA PRECINCT
REVISED BUDGET MOTIVATION

8078/011/3021/002

ANNEXURE A – DETAILED BREAKDOWN

					Inception Stage		Concept Stage		Detailed Investigation Stage		Finalization Stage		Hand Over Stage		ALL		Concept Stage Additional Work		Proportion of Concept Stage	Proportion of Total Contract
			Original		10%		30%		45%		10%		5%		100%					
1	Professional Fees	Rate	Hours	Amount	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost	Hours	Cost		
1.1	Project Manager	R1,800.00	24	R43,200.00	2.4	R4,320.00	7.2	R12,960.00	10.8	R19,440.00	2.4	R4,320.00	1.2	R2,160.00	24	R43,200.00	4	R7,200.00	52%	28%
1.2	Snr Civil Engineer	R1,800.00	40	R72,000.00	4	R7,200.00	12	R21,600.00	18	R32,400.00	4	R7,200.00	2	R3,600.00	40	R72,000.00	8	R14,400.00		
1.3	Snr Civil Engineer	R700.00	120	R84,000.00	12	R8,400.00	36	R25,200.00	54	R37,800.00	12	R8,400.00	6	R4,200.00	120	R84,000.00	48	R33,600.00		
1.4	Traffic Engineer	R1,800.00	40	R72,000.00	4	R7,200.00	12	R21,600.00	18	R32,400.00	4	R7,200.00	2	R3,600.00	40	R72,000.00	8	R14,400.00	57%	25%
				R271,200.00		R27,120.00		R81,360.00		R122,040.00		R27,120.00		R11,560.00		R271,200.00		R69,600.00	86%	26%
2	Other Services																			
2.1	Town Planner	1260	66	R83,160.00	6.6	R8,316.00	13.2	R16,632.00	19.8	R24,948.00	6.6	R8,316.00	2.2	R2,772.00	44	R55,440.00	22	R27,720.00	33%	25%
2.2	Environmentalist	1000	55	R55,000.00	5.5	R5,500.00	16.5	R16,500.00	24.75	R24,750.00	5.5	R5,500.00	2.75	R2,750.00	55	R55,000.00	8	R8,000.00	38%	11%
				R138,160.00		R13,816.00		R33,132.00		R49,698.00		R13,816.00		R5,522.00		R110,440.00		R35,720.00	60%	18%
				R409,360.00		R40,936.00		R114,492.00		R171,738.00		R40,936.00		R16,082.00		R381,640.00		R105,320.00	76%	23%

4.21 UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND DIRECTORS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 55742

File number / Verwysingsnommer: 9/1/2/1
Meeting date / Vergadering datum: 23 November 2026
Report by / Verslag deur: Dr Dean O'Neill

PURPOSE OF REPORT / DOEL VAN VERSLAG

To table to Council the "Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers" as determined by the National Minister and published in Government Gazette No. 55742 on 16 November 2026.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION / AGTERGROND EN BESPREKING

In terms of section 72(2A) of the Local Government Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) the remuneration packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers is determined by the National Minister, by way of notice in the Government Gazette.

The National Minister has determined the Local Government Remuneration Framework for remuneration packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers in Government Gazette No. 55742 published on 16 November 2026, which is attached to this report as **Annexure "A"** to the agenda. This determination replaces the Upper Limits that were published in Government Gazette No. 55150 on 5 August 2026, which is attached to this report as **Annexure "B"** to the agenda.

The calculation used to determine the categorisation of a municipality, as provided for in the Government Notice, is attached to this report as **Annexure "C"** to the agenda, and shows that George Municipality remains a Category 5 Municipality.

The remuneration packages of Senior Managers employed at George Municipality have been adjusted in accordance with the provisions of various Government Notice, by way of waiver approvals from the Minister, alternatively after consultation with the MEC responsible for Local Government. Therefore, the personal-to-incumbent principle will apply to their total remuneration packages. In terms of item 16(2) of the Government Notice, Senior Manager's whose remuneration packages are personal-to-incumbent are eligible for a cost-of-living adjustment of 2,5%.

The Upper Limits published in Government Gazette No. 55742 takes effect from 1 July 2026.

Item 14(1) of the Government Notice lists the information which must be submitted to the MEC for Local Government within 60 days from the date of publication of the notice.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION / RELEVANTE WETGEWING

Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act 3 of 2022
Local Government: Regulations on the Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers (Government Gazette 37245, dated 17 January 2014)
The Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers (Government Gazette No. 55742, published on 16 November 2026

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Sufficient funding is available for the 2,5% cost-of-living adjustment for Senior Managers.

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Funding has been budgeted for in the 2026/27 budget.

COMMENTS: LEGAL SERVICES

The recommendations are supported.

COMMENTS: OTHER

N/A

SUMMARY/OPSOMMING

To table to Council the “Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers” as determined by the National Minister and published on 16 November 2026 in Government Gazette No. 55742, pertaining to the 2,5% cost-of-living adjustment for Senior Managers.

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the “Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers” as determined by the National Minister and published in Government Gazette No. 55742 on 16 November 2026 (“the Government Notice”), be noted;

(b) That the 2,5% cost-of-living adjustment, in accordance with item 16(2) of the Government Notice, be applied to the Acting Municipal Manager and Directors' remuneration packages; and

(c) That the information listed in item 14(1) of the Government Notice be submitted to the MEC for Local Government within 60 days from the date of publication of the notice, in line with item 14(2) of the notice.

IZINDULULO

(a) Kukuba "Imida Ephezulu yeePhakeji zeMivuzo eziPheleleyo ekumele zihlawulwe kuBaphathi booMasipala nakuBaphathi abaNika Ingxelo ngqo kuBaphathi booMasipala", njengoko imiselwe nguMphathiswa weSizwe kwaye yapapashwa kwiPhepha-ndaba likaRhulumente elinguNombolo yama-55742 ngomhla we-16 kweyeNkanga 2026 ("iSaziso sikaRhulumente") iqatshelwe;

(b) Kukuba uhlengahlengiso lweendleko zokuphila lwe-2,5%, ngokungqinelana nomba we-16(2) weSaziso sikaRhulumente, lusetyenziswe kwiiphakeji zoMvuzo zoMphathi kaMasipala oBambeleyo kunye nabaLawuli; kunye

(c) Nokuba ulwazi oludweliswe kumhlathi we-14(1) weSaziso sikaRhulumente lungeniswe kuMphathiswa kaRhulumente waseKhaya kwiintsuku ezingama-60 ukususela ngomhla wokupapashwa kwesi saziso, ngokungqinelana nomhlathi we -14(2) wesi saziso.

ATTACHMENTS / STAWENDE DOKUMENTE

Annexure "A": Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers as determined by the National Minister and published in Government Gazette No. 55742 on 16 November 2026

Annexure "B": Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers as determined by the National Minister and published in Government Gazette No. 55150 on 5 August 2026

Annexure "C": Affordability Grading Certificate

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A"



ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
	GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS		
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Department of / Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, Departement van			
8184	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Upper limits of Total Remuneration Packages of Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers	55742	5

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

government printing
Department:
Government Printing Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001. 389 Sophie De Bruyn Street, Pretoria
Tel: (012) 748 6000
Enquiries to: Mr. P Moloto Tel: 012 764 3926 Email: Pitsi Moloto@gpw.gov.za

Date: 01 November 2026
To: All Regional Offices and Clients
SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF REGIONAL ABSA BANK ACCOUNTS AND IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW BANKING ARRANGEMENTS

Dear Valued Client / Regional Office
Government Printing Works (GPW) advises all clients and regional offices that the following ABSA bank accounts will close permanently on **30 November 2026**:

- **ABSA Polokwane**: 4057113947
- **ABSA East London**: 4057113971
- **ABSA Mmabatho**: 4057113840

With immediate effect, direct all payments to the appropriate account below according to the type of transaction.

Account Holders

Account holders must pay in the ABSA Pretoria account and use the relevant invoice number as payment reference.

- **Payment term** : Invoice payable within 30 days
- **Account holder** : Government Printing Works
- **Account** : ABSA Pretoria
- **Account number** : 1044610074
- **Branch code** : ABSA Universal Branch Code 632005
- **Payment reference**: Invoice number

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF REGIONAL ABSA BANK ACCOUNTS AND IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW BANKING ARRANGEMENTS

Cash Customers

Cash customers in all regions, including Zandfontein, must pay into the ABSA Publications account and use the quotation number beginning with "SQUO" as the payment reference.

- **Payment term** : Invoice payable within 30 days
- **Account holder** : Government Printing Works
- **Account** : ABSA Publications
- **Account number** : 4057114032
- **Branch code** : ABSA Universal Branch Code 632005
- **Payment reference:** Quotation number beginning with "SQUO"

eGazette Customers

eGazette cash customers must pay into the ABSA Advertisements account and use the quotation number beginning with "QUO" as the payment reference.

- **Payment term** : Cash on delivery
- **Account holder** : Government Printing Works
- **Account** : ABSA Advertisements
- **Account number** : 4057114016
- **Branch code** : ABSA Universal Branch Code 632005
- **Payment reference:** Quotation number beginning with "QUO"

Thank you for your cooperation and continued support during this transition.

PP

MS. ALINAH FOSI
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DATE: 10/11/2026

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

STAATSKOERANT, 16 NOVEMBER 2026 No. 55742 5

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

NO. 8184 **16 November 2026**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 32 OF 2000)

UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

Under the powers vested in me by section 72(2A) of the *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act*, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) read in conjunction with the *Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers*, issued in terms of Government Notice No. 21 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014, I, Velenkosini Hlabisa, the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, hereby after –

(a) consultation with the bargaining council established for municipalities, Minister of Finance, Minister for Public Service and Administration, MECs responsible for local government, and organised local government; and
(b) taking into consideration the matters as set out in regulation 35 of the Regulations

determine the upper limits of the total remuneration packages payable to municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers as set out in the Schedule.

MR VELENKOSINI HLABISA, MP
MINISTER FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
DATE: 16/11/2026

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

SCHEDULE

Preamble

Having regard to the upper limits of salaries of senior managers as set out below, the need to prioritise service delivery to communities and to sustain viable local government and the fiscal capacity of different categories of municipalities, this Notice provides a strategic framework for remuneration of senior managers across all municipalities.

The development of this Notice took into consideration the core reward principles aimed at ensuring an appropriate remuneration mix and sought to ensure that the remuneration of senior managers is cost-effective, consistent, internally equitable, externally competitive and aligned to the achievement of the objectives of municipalities while providing a uniform remuneration framework for local government.

The upper limits constitute an integral part of the human resource value chain in building resilient administrative institutions underpinned by the intent to enable municipalities to attract, appoint and retain suitably qualified and competent senior managers necessary for effective performance of their functions.

To strengthen the capacity of municipalities, this Notice reinforces the statutory obligation binding on municipalities to appoint senior managers who meet the minimum prescribed competencies, higher education qualifications, work experience and knowledge as provided for in *Government Gazette* No. 37245.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

Definitions

1. In this Schedule, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or phrase to which a meaning has been assigned in the *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act*, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended (hereafter referred to as "the Act") and *Government Gazette* No. 37245 has that meaning –

"in-job" means the number of years in-job in the same position in the same municipality for the purpose of implementing pay progression;
"job evaluation" means the systematic process of assessing the job content and ranking jobs according to a consistent set of job characteristics to create a job worth hierarchy that determines and illustrates where each job fits in the municipality relative to other jobs in the municipality;
"immediately" means in this context within a period of six months after lapsing of the employment contract;
"**municipal categorisation**" or "**municipal grade**" means the grade assigned to a municipality in terms of this Notice, and both terms shall be interpreted as having the same meaning. For the avoidance of doubt, these terms do not refer to the grading or evaluation of individual posts of employees;
"notch" means an incremental point within a salary scale for a post, reflecting a predetermined remuneration amount within the same salary level or grade, and forming the basis for pay progression subject to the prescribed criteria;
"NQF" refers to the National Qualifications Framework prescribed by regulations issued in terms of the *South African Qualifications Authority Act*, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995);
"pay progression" means the structured movement of a senior manager from one salary notch to a higher salary notch within the same salary level or grade, in accordance with this Notice and subject to the senior manager meeting the prescribed performance and eligibility requirements;
"personal-to-incumbent" means the protection of current contractual terms and conditions applicable to an employee, including benefits, who has accepted a specific remuneration package, where that package may not conform to all aspects of the remuneration policy or any applicable determinations;
"**Regulations**" means the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers issued in terms of Government Notice No. 21 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014;
"remote allowance" means a non-pensionable allowance, determined through the remoteness index, payable by a municipality to attract and retain suitably qualified and competent senior managers to a geographically remote area where the approved pay scales are not sufficient to attract such managers;
"salary level or grade" means the level determined for a post in terms of an approved job evaluation system, representing the relative value of that post within the municipality and forming the basis upon which the applicable salary scale or total remuneration package is determined;
"salary scale" means the structured range consisting of a minimum, lower, midpoint, upper, maximum and, where applicable, incremental salary notches, within which a senior manager may be remunerated in accordance with the Notice;
"senior manager" means a senior manager as defined in regulation 1 of the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers issued in terms of Government Notice No. 21 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

"total remuneration package" means the total annual guaranteed pay of a senior manager, including the basic salary, housing, motor vehicle, pension contributions, medical aid contributions but excludes a variable pay;
"total municipal equitable share" means the equitable share of revenue that is provided to a metropolitan, district or local municipality for the 2025/26 financial year in terms of section 227(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, to enable the municipality to provide basic services and perform the functions assigned to it, but excludes the regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;
"total municipal income" means the gross income in respect of a metropolitan, district or local municipality based on actual income as stated in the audited financial statements of that municipality for the 2025/26 financial year. For the purpose of this meaning –

(a) The gross income for a municipality includes the following -
  (i) rates on property;
  (ii) fees for services rendered by the municipality or on its behalf by a municipal entity;
  (iii) surcharges;
  (iv) other authorised taxes;
  (v) levies and duties;
  (vi) income from fines for traffic offences and contravention of municipal by-laws or legislation assigned to the local sphere of government;
  (vii) regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;
  (viii) interest earned on invested funds other than national and provincial conditional grants;
  (ix) rental for the use of municipal movable or immovable property; and
  (x) amounts received as agent for other spheres of government.
(b) The gross income excludes -
  (i) transfers and / or grants from the national fiscus and provincial fiscus, with the exception of the regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities; and
  (ii) all value added tax (VAT) refunds.

"total population" means the official statistics of the population residing in the area of jurisdiction of a metropolitan, district or local municipality, as determined by the Statistician-General for the 2022 Census, in terms of section 14(7) of the *Statistics Act*, 1999 (Act No. 6 of 1999); and
"upper limits" means the applicable total remuneration package values as contained in the Notice.

Allocation of number of points for total municipal income

2. The number of points allocated for the total municipal income of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME		
FROM	**TO**	**NUMBER OF POINTS**
R0	R 17 597 171	1
R 17 597 172	R 18 845 354	2
R 18 845 355	R 21 240 086	3
R 21 240 087	R 22 804 387	4

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME		
FROM	TO	NUMBER OF POINTS
R 22 804 388	R 26 285 859	5
R 26 285 860	R 28 326 858	6
R 28 326 859	R 30 391 034	7
R 30 391 035	R 31 782 063	8
R 31 782 064	R 35 909 933	9
R 35 909 934	R 39 057 150	10
R 39 057 151	R 40 863 838	11
R 40 863 839	R 46 193 491	12
R 46 193 492	R 50 741 046	13
R 50 741 047	R 53 683 219	14
R 53 683 220	R 57 873 835	15
R 57 873 836	R 61 967 783	16
R 61 967 784	R 66 060 587	17
R 66 060 588	R 71 726 482	18
R 71 726 483	R 79 584 055	19
R 79 584 056	R 81 266 623	20
R 81 266 624	R 84 995 844	21
R 84 995 845	R 96 702 574	22
R 96 702 575	R 97 836 953	23
R97 836 954	R 107 684 734	24
R 107 684 735	R 118 476 604	25
R 118 476 605	R 129 466 019	26
R 129 466 020	R 136 940 053	27
R 136 940 054	R 142 550 177	28
R 142 550 178	R 155 471 746	29
R 155 471 747	R 169 006 459	30
R 169 006 460	R 176 920 118	31
R 176 920 119	R 183 694 390	32
R 183 694 391	R 199 451 446	33
R 199 451 447	R 208 092 295	34
R 208 092 296	R 226 192 504	35
R 226 192 505	R 232 573 807	36
R 232 573 808	R 238 955 108	37
R 238 955 109	R 245 867 097	38
R 245 867 098	R 258 020 619	39
R 258 020 620	R 277 379 097	40
R 277 379 098	R 302 749 006	41
R 302 749 007	R 343 233 161	42
R 343 233 162	R 373 088 142	43
R 373 088 143	R 399 697 938	44
R 399 697 939	R 440 814 488	45
R 440 814 489	R 479 157 257	46
R 479 157 258	R 520 835 140	47
R520 835 141	R 566 138 232	48
R 566 138 233	R 615 381 863	49
R 615 381 864	R 695 891 564	50
R 695 891 565	R 859 079 829	51

5

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME		
FROM	TO	NUMBER OF POINTS
R 859 079 830	R 933 803 996	52
R 933 803 997	R 1 102 735 882	53
R 1 102 735 883	R 1 197 204 859	54
R 1 197 204 860	R 1 416 989 934	55
R 1 416 989 935	R 1 921 994 223	56
R 1 921 994 224	R 3 085 479 534	57
R 3 085 479 535	R 5 846 451 415	58
R 5 846 451 416	R 11 135 601 897	59
R 11 135 601 898	Above	60

Allocation of number of points for total population

3. The number of points allocated for the total population of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL POPULATION		
FROM	TO	NUMBER OF POINTS
0	78 269	1
78 270	92 082	2
92 083	103 596	3
103 597	117 593	4
117 594	132 991	5
132 992	145 589	6
145 590	159 587	7
159 588	173 584	8
173 585	188 982	9
188 983	209 977	10
209 978	233 774	11
233 775	261 770	12
261 771	295 363	13
295 364	331 757	14
331 758	382 149	15
382 150	440 939	16
440 940	510 928	17
510 929	593 513	18
593 514	690 097	19
690 098	804 877	20
804 878	937 854	21
937 855	1 093 229	22
1 093 230	1 283 597	23
1 283 598	1 503 361	24
1 503 362	1 787 513	25
1 787 514	2 155 650	26
2 155 651	2 602 176	27
2 602 177	3 127 087	28
3 127 088	4 507 475	29
4 507 476	above	30

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Allocation of number of points for total municipal equitable share

4. The number of points allocated for the total municipal equitable share of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL EQUITABLE SHARE		
FROM	**TO**	**NUMBER OF POINTS**
R0	R 31 163 660	1
R 31 163 661	R 46 908 221	2
R 46 908 222	R 61 320 704	3
R 61 320 705	R 71 967 537	4
R 71 967 538	R 88 223 521	5
R 88 223 522	R 124 834 213	6
R 124 834 214	R 197 438 069	7
R 197 438 070	R 433 808 205	8
R 433 808 206	R 2 819 092 620	9
R2 819 092 621	above	10

Determination of grade of municipality

5. The total number of points allocated to a municipality in terms of items 2, 3, and 4 respectively, determines the grade of such municipality, in accordance with the following table -

GRADE OF MUNICIPALITY		
GRADE	**FROM**	**TO**
1	1	26
2	27	47
3	48	60
4	61	70
5	71	78
6	79	85
7	86	91
8	92	96
9	97	98
10	99	100

Change of grade of municipality

6. (1) If the grade of a municipality determined in terms of this Notice, is higher than the grade for the previous financial year, the municipal council must apply in writing to the Minister to obtain approval, after consultation with the MEC for local government in the province.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (1), the Minister must –

(a) confirm the actual values and points scored by the municipality in relation to the factors in items 2, 3 and 4 of the Notice; and

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(b) determine the –

(i) sustainability of the driving factors that led to the higher grade of the municipality compared to the grade of the previous financial year;
(ii) affordability of the higher grade of the municipality using the following ratios:

(aa) municipality's liquidity ratio;
(bb) creditor's payment period;
(cc) debtor's collection rate;
(dd) remuneration ratio; and

(iii) any other risks as may be identified.

(3) After confirmation of the actual values and points scored by the municipality in relation to the total municipal income, population and total municipal equitable share, including the driving factors that led to a higher grade as well as affordability (using the ratios: liquidity ratio, creditor's payment period, debtor's collection rate and remuneration ratio) and approval by the Minister, the municipal council may implement such a new grade including adjustment of the total remuneration package of senior manager to the higher grade.

(4) If the grade of a municipality determined in terms of this Notice is lower than the grade of the previous financial year, the municipality must retain the grade of the previous financial year.

Annual total remuneration packages of municipal managers

7. The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages for municipal managers are as follows -

GRADE	MINIMUM	LOWER	MIDPOINT	UPPER	MAXIMUM
1	R1 542 886	R1 579 915	R1 617 832	R 1 656 661	R 1 696 421
2	R1 696 421	R1 737 135	R1 778 825	R 1 821 518	R 1 865 234
3	R1 865 234	R1 910 000	R1 955 840	R 2 002 780	R 2 050 846
4	R2 050 846	R2 100 067	R2 150 468	R 2 202 079	R 2 254 930
5	R2 254 930	R2 309 048	R2 364 465	R 2 421 213	R 2 479 322
6	R2 479 322	R2 538 824	R2 599 757	R 2 662 151	R 2 726 042
7	R2 726 042	R2 791 467	R2 858 463	R 2 927 065	R 2 997 315
8	R2 997 315	R3 069 251	R3 142 912	R 3 218 343	R 3 295 583
9	R3 295 583	R3 374 677	R3 455 669	R 3 538 605	R 3 623 533
10	R3 623 533	R3 710 497	R3 799 548	R 3 890 738	R 3 984 115

Annual total remuneration packages of managers directly accountable to municipal managers

8. The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages for managers directly accountable to municipal managers are as follows -

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

GRADE	MINIMUM	LOWER	MIDPOINT	UPPER	MAXIMUM
1	R1 160 707	R1 188 564	R 1 217 089	R 1 246 300	R 1 276 211
2	R1 276 211	R1 306 840	R 1 338 204	R 1 370 321	R 1 403 209
3	R1 403 209	R1 436 886	R 1 471 371	R 1 506 683	R 1 542 844
4	R1 542 844	R1 579 872	R 1 617 789	R 1 656 616	R 1 696 375
5	R1 696 375	R1 737 088	R 1 778 778	R 1 821 468	R 1 865 184
6	R1 865 184	R1 909 948	R 1 955 787	R 2 002 726	R 2 050 792
7	R2 050 792	R2 100 011	R 2 150 411	R 2 202 021	R 2 254 869
8	R2 254 869	R2 308 986	R 2 364 402	R 2 421 147	R 2 479 255
9	R2 479 255	R2 538 758	R 2 599 687	R 2 662 080	R 2 725 969
10	R2 725 969	R2 791 392	R 2 858 386	R 2 926 987	R 2 997 234

Offer of remuneration on appointment

9. (1) The offer of remuneration on appointment to a senior manager will be determined by the qualifications, experience, knowledge of the candidate considered for appointment and performance track record, where applicable.

(2) A municipal council must apply the criteria as set out below to determine the offer of remuneration on appointment -

TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE	CRITERIA
MINIMUM	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications in terms of the Regulations; • Has at least five (5) years' relevant experience as required; and • Has demonstrated exposure to strategic leadership responsibilities at a comparable municipal scale.
LOWER	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications; • Has between six (6) and seven (7) years' relevant experience; and • Demonstrates emerging strategic management capability with measurable performance outputs in a similar environment.
MIDPOINT	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications; • Has between eight (8) and ten (10) years' relevant experience; • Has demonstrable experience in managing complex institutional programmes, budgets and multidisciplinary teams; and • Has a proven record of achieving performance targets and maintained an effective individual performance at a senior management level. The Municipal Council must record written reasons supported by documentary evidence, justifying placement at the midpoint notch.
UPPER	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications and possesses additional relevant postgraduate or specialist qualifications at NQF Level 8 or 9; • Has more than ten (10) years' relevant senior management experience; • Has demonstrated sustained institutional performance improvement, governance strengthening, or turnaround capability; and • Has a proven record of achieving performance targets and maintained an effective individual performance at a senior management level. The Municipal Council must record written reasons supported by documentary evidence, justifying placement at the upper notch.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE	CRITERIA
MAXIMUM	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications and possesses additional postgraduate or specialist qualifications NQF Level 9 or 10; • Has senior management experience exceeding ten (10) years at comparable or higher institutional complexity; • Has demonstrated exceptional leadership, institutional reform, financial stabilisation, or service delivery turnaround achievements; • Has a proven record of achieving performance targets and maintained an effective individual performance at a senior management level; and • Provides scarce or critical skills that are demonstrably difficult to recruit within the municipal labour market and record is available to indicate such. The Municipal Council must record written reasons supported by documentary evidence, justifying placement at the maximum notch.

(3) Where a senior manager, immediately following the expiry or termination of a contract, is appointed to the same position in the same municipality, or to an equivalent position in another municipality of the same municipal grade, the senior manager may be appointed at the salary notch applicable at the time of termination or departure, subject to the applicable upper limits, provided that good cause for such salary placement is demonstrated and formally recorded.

(4) For purposes of sub-item (3) above, good cause shall include demonstrated operational necessity, institutional continuity, retention of skills, recruitment constraints or other objectively justifiable reasons recorded by the municipal council.

Pay Progression

10. (1) A senior manager may progress by one notch within the applicable salary scale where the senior manager—

(a) has completed the full performance management cycle for the 2025/26 financial year;
(b) had a signed performance agreement for the 2025/26 financial year;
(c) has been assessed for the 2025/26 financial year in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006;
(d) has achieved a performance rating of 3 or above; and
(e) has completed the applicable period in-job required for progression to the next notch.

(2) Pay progression shall be limited to one notch in a financial year and shall not result in a senior manager being remunerated above the maximum applicable to the grade of the municipality.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Upper limits of cell phone allowance and data for senior managers

11. A senior manager may, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages provided for in terms of items 7 and 8 respectively, be paid a cell phone allowance not exceeding R2 500.00 per month and data bundles not exceeding R500.00 per month, in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy.

Payment of remote allowance

12. (1) A senior manager may be paid a remote allowance not exceeding the percentage of the total annual remuneration package applicable to the relevant senior manager, as provided in **Annexure A** to this Notice.

(2) A senior manager who receives a market premium allowance, rural or scarce skills allowance in terms of Notice No. 225 as published in *Government Gazette* No. 37500 of 29 March 2014 or Notice No. 578 as published in *Government Gazette* No. 38946 of 1 July 2015 is not eligible for the remote allowance contemplated in sub-item (1).

(3) A remote allowance referred to in sub-item (1) terminates when –

(a) the employment contract of a senior manager lapses or is terminated; or

(b) the senior manager vacates office for any reason before the date of expiry of the employment contract, including but not limited to transfer, promotion, dismissal for misconduct, incapacity, operational requirements and retirement.

Overpayment

13. (1) A municipality must remunerate its senior managers only within the framework of the Act, Regulations and this Notice, setting out the upper limits of the total remuneration packages payable to senior managers.

(2) Any remuneration paid to a senior manager other than in accordance with sub-item (1) or any benefit, is an irregular expenditure and the municipality must recover that remuneration and benefits from the senior manager concerned.

(3) A municipality that remunerated a senior manager in contravention of the criteria governing the offer of remuneration on appointment, and in the absence of a waiver granted by the Minister or salary creep correction in consultation with the MEC responsible for local government, must correct the total remuneration package and recover any resultant overpayment in accordance with section 32 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and other applicable legislation and legal principles governing the recovery of debts.

Furnishing of information to Minister

14. (1) A municipal council is required in terms of section 107 of the Act, to compile the following information for senior managers as at 1 July 2026 and submit same to the MEC responsible for local government in the province –

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(a) Total approved posts;
(b) Total filled posts;
(c) Total vacant posts;
(d) Name of incumbent;
(e) Designation;
(f) Gender;
(g) Nature of contract (either permanent or fixed term contract);
(h) Date of appointment;
(i) Date of expiry of contract;
(j) Total remuneration packages and any allowances that are payable to senior managers and divisional managers (third level managers) for the 2026/27 municipal financial year, including the T-scale levels where applicable;
(k) Municipal grade for the 2026/27 municipal financial year;
(l) Total municipal income;
(m) Total population; and
(n) Total municipal equitable share.

(2) The information contemplated in sub-item (1) must be submitted to the MEC responsible for local government in the province within 60 days from the date of publication of this Notice on an official letterhead of the municipality, signed by the executive mayor or mayor.

(3) The MEC responsible for local government must analyse, verify and submit consolidated information for all municipalities in the province to the Minister within 90 days from the date of publication of this Notice.

Provision of personal security to senior managers

15. (1) Where a senior manager is subject to threats and risks, the municipal council must-

(a) cause a threat and risk assessment to be conducted to determine the existence, nature and extent of the threat or risk;.
(b) where the assessment contemplated in sub-item (1)(a) confirms the existence of a threat or security risk, provide appropriate personal security to the senior manager in accordance with the applicable municipal policy; and
(c) ensure that the provision of personal security contemplated in sub-item (1)(b) is reasonable and proportionate to the identified threat or risk and is undertaken with due regard to financial prudence.

Transitional provisions

16. (1) A municipal council may apply in writing to the Minister for exemption, using an application form which corresponds with **Annexure B**, after consultation with the MEC responsible for local government if the municipality cannot afford to implement item 7 and 8 as set out in this Notice. The Minister will consider each application on merit, based on circumstances and motivation provided by the municipalities.

(2) If the remuneration of a senior manager is higher than the applicable pay scales determined in items 7 and 8, the personal-to-incumbent principle will apply. In such cases, the senior manager shall retain his or her current total remuneration package and

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

benefits; however, the senior manager shall not be eligible for pay progression, and any adjustments to the remuneration package shall be limited to the cost-of-living adjustments determined by the Minister until the applicable salary scale is aligned through the normal determination of upper limits. For the purposes of this sub-item, the cost-of-living adjustment applicable to a senior manager whose remuneration is protected on a personal-to-incumbent basis is 2.5%.

(3) A senior manager who was remunerated at the midpoint or maximum in terms of the previous Notices, or whose remuneration falls between the notches prescribed in this Notice, must be placed, for purposes of this Notice, at the closest matching notch, being the nearest higher notch. A senior manager who was remunerated at a minimum in terms of the previous Notices shall be placed at the minimum of this Notice.

(4) For a senior manager to qualify for pay progression, he/she must have completed the full cycle of the performance management system for the 2025/26 financial year, have a signed performance agreement, being assessed for the 2025/26 financial year, and complied with all requirements in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006.

(5) Item 11 does not affect the existing cellphone and data contract of a senior manager entered into before the date of this Notice.

(6) Despite every effort taken to address scale creep, if such an eventuality occurs where there is still a salary creep, the municipal council must, in consultation with the MEC responsible for local government, correct it by paying the municipal manager four salary levels or grades above the highest paid third level managers, and in the case of a manager directly accountable to a municipal manager two salary levels or grades, above the highest paid third level managers, subject to the following criteria:

CRITERIA	DESCRIPTION
Job Evaluation	The positions of the third-level manager, the manager directly accountable to the municipal manager in that department or directorate, and the municipal manager have been evaluated in accordance with the Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021 and council policy, and the job-evaluation results have been audited and final outcomes report approved in terms of the council's delegations.
MTREF	Determine whether the budget is funded or unfunded and affordability.
Senior Manager's costed remuneration	Assess whether the current remuneration of the senior managers complies with Notice on upper limits of the total remuneration packages payable to municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers. A breakdown of the actual total annual remuneration packages of the senior managers must be submitted.
Third-level Manager's costed remuneration	Assess the total costed remuneration package of the highest-paid third-level manager(s), including the basic salary, applicable allowances, pension, medical aid contributions and other employment benefits, to determine the extent of the remuneration differential and salary creep between the third-level manager(s) and the relevant senior manager, and to support an informed decision on the appropriate remuneration adjustment.
Remuneration ratio	Assess whether the employee related costs and councillors remuneration expenditure of a municipality is within the prescribed norm of 25% and 40% of the total operating budget with a view to free budget earmarked for service delivery for what it is intended for.

13

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CRITERIA	DESCRIPTION
Sustainability ratio	Assess whether the municipality has the ability to overcome economic and external shocks by utilising its reserves.
Liquidity - Current Ratio	Assess whether the municipality is able to pay back its short- term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, Inventory and receivables).
Collection rate	Assess whether the municipality has the ability to collect revenue owed to it, including the effectiveness of its credit control and revenue management.
Cash / Cost coverage ratio	Assess whether the municipality has the ability to meet its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short- term investment.

(7) The MEC responsible for local government in the province must, within 14 days notify the Minister of any determination, approval, or corrective measure made in terms of item 16(6), including the grounds on which such decision was taken and the municipality's historical compliance with previous determinations on upper limits and waiver approvals.

(8) A senior manager to whom a waiver was granted at the midpoint, or maximum must be placed at the closest matching higher notch in terms of this Notice. No waiver shall apply where a person commences a new position in the same municipality.

(9) Where a senior manager has been granted a remuneration waiver resulting in placement one or two notches above the highest-paid third-level managers, the municipal council must, in consultation with the MEC responsible for local government in the province, correct such disparity in accordance with the principle and criteria set out in sub-item 16(6).

(10) If the grade of a municipality determined in terms of this Notice is lower than the categorisation applicable under the previous Notice, the municipality shall retain the categorisation prescribed under the previous Notice in respect of a senior manager appointed prior to the date of publication of this Notice, provided that the municipal grade previously applied was based on correct data. Such senior manager shall, with effect from 1 July 2026 or the date of appointment, whichever is later, be entitled to the applicable cost-of-living adjustment determined by the Minister.

(11) This Notice does not affect the existing employment contract of a senior manager appointed before 1 July 2014.

Short title and commencement

17. (1) This Notice is called the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages of Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers.

(2) This Notice takes effect from 1 July 2026 and replaces *Government Gazette* No.55150, as published on 05 August 2026.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE A

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC102	Blue Crane Route	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC106	Sundays River Valley	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC109	Kou-Kamma	4%
Eastern Cape	DC12	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC135	Intsika Yethu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC137	Engcobo	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC138	Sakhisizwe	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	4%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC141	Elundini	4%
Eastern Cape	DC15	EC153	Ingquza Hill	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	4%
Eastern Cape	DC15	EC154	Port St Johns	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC442	Umzimvubu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC444	Ntabankulu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC14	DC14	Joe Gqabi	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	DC44	Alfred Nzo	4%
Free State	DC16	FS161	Letsemeng	4%
Free State	DC16	FS162	Kopanong	4%
Free State	DC18	DC183	Tswelopele	4%
Free State	DC19	FS191	Setsoto	4%
Free State	DC19	FS196	Mantsopa	4%
Free State	DC20	FS205	Mafube	4%
Free State	DC20	FS204	Metsimaholo	4%
Free State	DC16	DC16	Xhariep	4%
Free State	DC20	DC20	Fezile Dabi	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC21	KZN214	UMuziwabantu	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC22	KZN224	Impendle	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC23	KZN235	Okhahlamba	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC24	KZN245	Umvoti	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC24	KZN244	Msinga	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN261	eDumbe	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN262	UPhongolo	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN265	Nongoma	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN266	Ulundi	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC28	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC28	KZN286	Nkandla	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	DC26	Zululand	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	DC43	Harry Gwala	4%
Limpopo	DC33	LIM331	Greater Giyani	4%
Limpopo	DC34	LIM341	Musina	4%
Limpopo	DC35	LIM351	Blouberg	4%
Limpopo	DC35	LIM353	Molemole	4%
Limpopo	DC36	LIM361	Thabazimbi	4%
Limpopo	DC47	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	4%
Limpopo	DC47	LIM476	Greater Tubatse/Fetakgomo	4%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP301	Albert Luthuli	4%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP303	Mkhondo	4%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP304	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	4%
Mpumalanga	DC32	MP321	Thaba Chweu	4%
Mpumalanga	DC 32	MP324	Nkomazi	4%
North West	DC37	NW375	Moses Kotane	4%
North West	DC38	NW381	Ratlou	4%
North West	DC38	NW382	Tswaing	4%
North West	DC38	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	4%
North West	DC39	NW392	Naledi (NW)	4%
North West	DC39	NW393	Mamusa	4%
North West	DC39	NW394	Greater Taung	4%
North West	DC39	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	4%
North West	DC40	NW404	Maquassi Hills	4%
North West	DC39	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	4%
Northern Cape	DC8	NC084	!Kheis	4%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC078	Siyancuma	4%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC076	Thembelihle	4%
Northern Cape	DC9	NC093	Magareng	4%
Northern Cape	DC9	NC094	Phokwane	4%
Western Cape	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	4%
Western Cape	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	4%
Western Cape	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	4%
Western Cape	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	4%
Western Cape	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	4%
Western Cape	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	4%
Western Cape	DC1	DC1	West Coast	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC101	Dr Bayers Naude	7%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC142	Senqu	7%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC145	Walter Sisulu	7%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC441	Matatiele	7%
Free State	DC16	FS163	Mohokare	7%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN272	Jozini	7%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	DC27	Umkhanyakude	7%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	7%
Limpopo	DC36	LIM362	Lephalale	7%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC067	Khai-Ma	7%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC072	Umsobomvu	7%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC075	Renosterberg	7%
Northern Cape	DC8	NC085	Tsantsabane	7%
Northern Cape	DC8	NCO86	Kgatelopele	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC453	Gamagara	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe	7%
Western Cape	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	7%
Western Cape	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	7%
Western Cape	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	7%
Western Cape	DC3	DC3	Overberg	7%
Western Cape	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	7%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	10%
North West	DC39	NW397	Kagisano/Molopo	10%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Northern Cape	DC6	DC6	Namakwa	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC061	Richtersveld	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC062	Nama Khoi	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC064	Kamiesberg	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC065	Hantam	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC073	Emthanjeni	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC071	Ubuntu	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC074	Kareeberg	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC077	Siyathemba	10%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC451	Joe Morolong	10%
Western Cape	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	10%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE B

APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION FROM THE NOTICE ON UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

This form must be completed by a municipality applying to the Minister for exemption from the implementation of the Notice on Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages of Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers. The application must be approved by the Municipal Council and submitted by the Mayor or Executive Mayor.

PART A: SUBMISSION CHECKLIST

- ☐ Council Resolution approving the exemption application
- ☐ Municipal Budget and MTREF showing affordability constraints
- ☐ Latest Audited Annual Financial Statements
- ☐ Organisational Structure indicating senior management posts
- ☐ Current remuneration packages of affected senior managers
- ☐ Motivation report explaining financial constraints
- ☐ Any other relevant supporting documentation

PART B: MUNICIPALITY DETAILS

Name of Municipality	
Municipal Code	
Province	
District Municipality (if applicable)	
Physical Address	
Postal Address	
Telephone	
Email Address	

PART C: AUTHORISED APPLICANT (ON BEHALF OF COUNCIL)

Name	
Designation (Mayor / Executive Mayor)	
Contact Number	
Email Address	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

PART D: DETAILS OF THE EXEMPTION REQUEST

Positions for which exemption is sought:

Position	Number of Posts	Current Remuneration	Proposed Remuneration
Municipal Manager			
Manager directly accountable to Municipal Manager			

Provision(s) of the Notice for which exemption is sought:

- ☐ Upper limit of remuneration package
- ☐ Pay progression requirement
- ☐ Placement within salary notch framework
- ☐ Other (specify)

Relevant clause(s) of the Notice: _____

PART E: MUNICIPALITY CLASSIFICATION

Provide the following information used to determine the municipal grade:

Indicator	Value	Source
Total Municipal Income		
Total Population		
Municipal Equitable Share		
Total Points		
Municipal Grade		

PART F: REASONS FOR REQUESTING EXEMPTION

Explain why the municipality cannot implement the Notice:

- ☐ Financial constraints / affordability
- ☐ Unfunded budget
- ☐ Service delivery impact
- ☐ Other (specify)

Detailed motivation:

_____
_____
_____

PART G: PERIOD OF EXEMPTION REQUESTED

- ☐ One financial year
- ☐ Two financial years
- ☐ Other (specify)

Proposed start date: _____

Proposed end date: _____

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

PART H: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Provide summary financial indicators:

Indicator	Value
Total Operating Budget	
Employee Related Costs	
Cash Coverage Ratio	
Liquidity Ratio	
Collection Rate	
Whether Budget is Funded/Unfunded	

Attach supporting documentation where applicable.

PART I: DECLARATION

I hereby certify that:

- The information provided in this application is true and correct.
- The Municipal Council has approved the submission of this application.
- All supporting documentation has been attached.

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

PART J: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL CONFIRMATION

Council Resolution Number: _____

Date of Council Resolution: _____

Certified by:
Municipal Manager/Delegated Authority: _____

Signature: _____

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

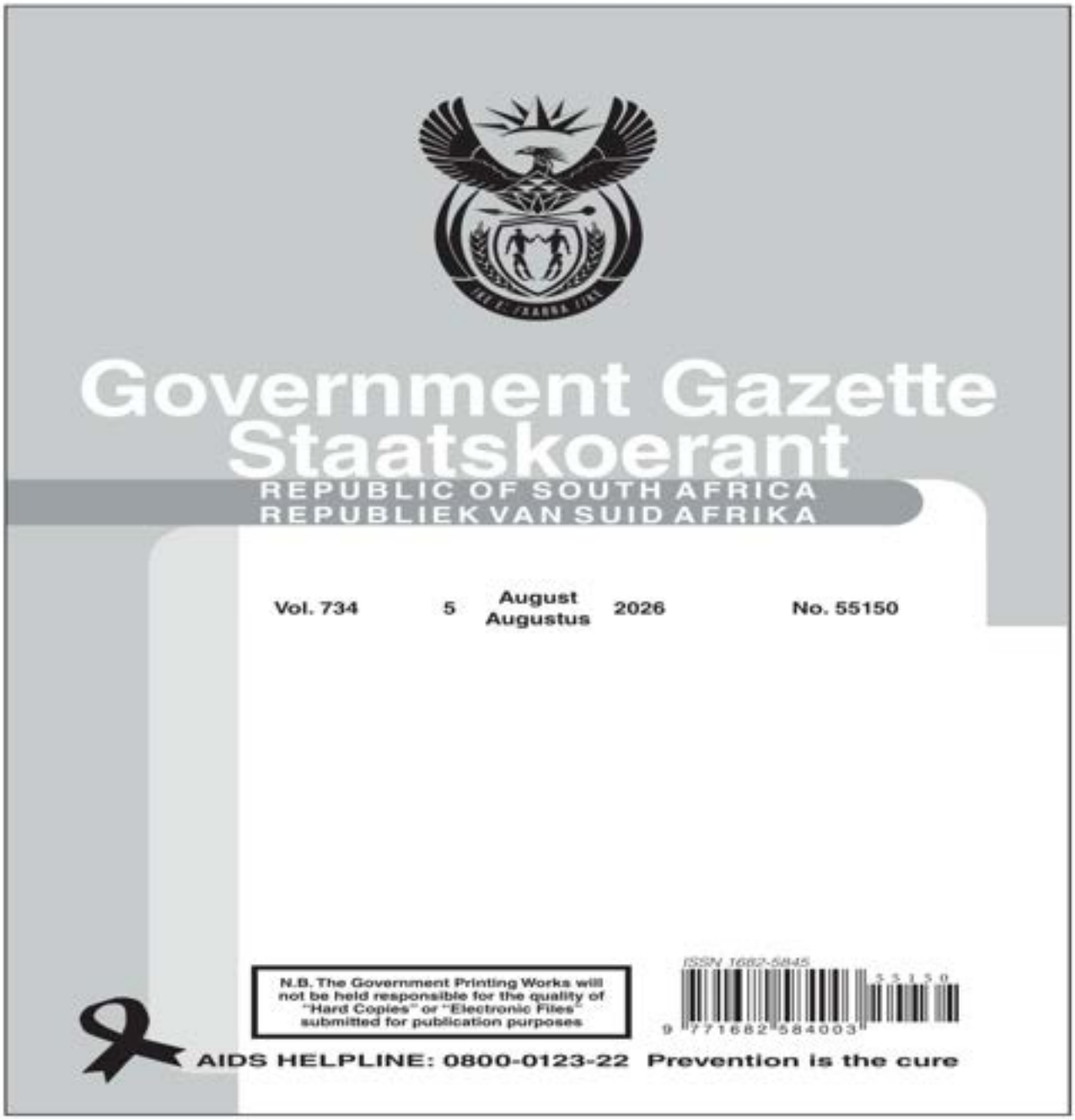
This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B"



ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Department of / Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, Departement van			
7774	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000): Upper limits of total remuneration packages of Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers	55150	3

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

NO. 7774 **5 August 2026**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 32 OF 2000)

UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

Under the powers vested in me by section 72(2A) of the *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act*, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) read in conjunction with the *Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers*, issued in terms of Government Notice No. 21 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014, I, Velenkosini Hlabisa, the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, hereby after –

(a) consultation with the bargaining council established for municipalities, Minister of Finance, Minister for Public Service and Administration, MECs responsible for local government, and organised local government; and
(b) taking into consideration the matters as set out in regulation 35 of the Regulations,

determine the upper limits of the total remuneration packages payable to municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers as set out in the Schedule.

MR VELENKOSINI HLABISA, MP
MINISTER FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
DATE: 04/08/2026

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

SCHEDULE

Preamble

Having regard to the upper limits of salaries of senior managers as set out below, the need to prioritise service delivery to communities and to sustain viable local government and the fiscal capacity of different categories of municipalities, this Notice provides a strategic framework for remuneration of senior managers across all municipalities.

The development of this Notice took into consideration the core reward principles aimed at ensuring an appropriate remuneration mix and sought to ensure that the remuneration of senior managers is cost-effective, consistent, internally equitable, externally competitive and aligned to the achievement of the objectives of municipalities while providing a uniform remuneration framework for local government.

The upper limits constitute an integral part of the human resource value chain in building resilient administrative institutions underpinned by the intent to enable municipalities to attract, appoint and retain suitably qualified and competent senior managers necessary for effective performance of their functions.

To strengthen the capacity of municipalities, this Notice reinforces the statutory obligation binding on municipalities to appoint senior managers who meet the minimum prescribed competencies, higher education qualifications, work experience and knowledge as provided for in *Government Gazette* No. 37245.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Definitions

1. In this Schedule, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or phrase to which a meaning has been assigned in the *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act,* 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended (hereafter referred to as "the Act") and *Government Gazette* No. 37245 has that meaning –

"in-job" means the number of years in-job in the same position in the same municipality;
"job evaluation" means the systematic process of assessing the job content and ranking jobs according to a consistent set of job characteristics to create a job worth hierarchy that determines and illustrates where each job fits in the municipality relative to other jobs in the municipality;
"immediately" means in this context within a period of six months after lapsing of the employment contract;
"**municipal categorisation**" or "**municipal grade**" means the grade assigned to a municipality in terms of this Notice, and both terms shall be interpreted as having the same meaning. For the avoidance of doubt, these terms do not refer to the grading or evaluation of individual posts of employees;
"notch" means an incremental point within a salary scale for a post, reflecting a predetermined remuneration amount within the same salary level or grade, and forming the basis for pay progression subject to the prescribed criteria;
"NQF" refers to the National Qualifications Framework prescribed by regulations issued in terms of the *South African Qualifications Authority Act,* 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995);
"pay progression" means the structured movement of a senior manager from one salary notch to a higher salary notch within the same salary level or grade, in accordance with this Notice and subject to the senior manager meeting the prescribed performance and eligibility requirements;
"personal-to-incumbent" means the protection of current contractual terms and conditions applicable to an employee, including benefits, who has accepted a specific remuneration package, where that package may not conform to all aspects of the remuneration policy or any applicable determinations;
"**Regulations**" means the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers issued in terms of Government Notice No. 21 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014;
"remote allowance" means a non-pensionable allowance, determined through the remoteness index, payable by a municipality to attract and retain suitably qualified and competent senior managers to a geographically remote area where the approved pay scales are not sufficient to attract such managers;
"salary level or grade" means the level determined for a post in terms of an approved job evaluation system, representing the relative value of that post within the municipality and forming the basis upon which the applicable salary scale or total remuneration package is determined;
"salary scale" means the structured range consisting of a minimum, lower, midpoint, upper, maximum and, where applicable, incremental salary notches, within which a senior manager may be remunerated in accordance with the Notice;
"senior manager" means a senior manager as defined in regulation 1 of the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers issued in terms of Government Notice No. 21 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

"total remuneration package" means the total annual guaranteed pay of a senior manager, including the basic salary, housing, motor vehicle, pension contributions, medical aid contributions but excludes a variable pay;
"total municipal equitable share" means the equitable share of revenue that is provided to a metropolitan, district or local municipality for the 2024/25 financial year in terms of section 227(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, to enable the municipality to provide basic services and perform the functions assigned to it, but excludes the regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;
"total municipal income" means the gross income in respect of a metropolitan, district or local municipality based on actual income as stated in the audited financial statements of that municipality for the 2024/25 financial year. For the purpose of this meaning –

(a) The gross income for a municipality includes the following -
  (i) rates on property;
  (ii) fees for services rendered by the municipality or on its behalf by a municipal entity;
  (iii) surcharges;
  (iv) other authorised taxes;
  (v) levies and duties;
  (vi) income from fines for traffic offences and contravention of municipal by-laws or legislation assigned to the local sphere of government;
  (vii) regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;
  (viii) interest earned on invested funds other than national and provincial conditional grants;
  (ix) rental for the use of municipal movable or immovable property; and
  (x) amounts received as agent for other spheres of government.
(b) The gross income excludes -
  (i) transfers and / or grants from the national fiscus and provincial fiscus, with the exception of the regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities; and
  (ii) all value added tax (VAT) refunds.

"total population" means the official statistics of the population residing in the area of jurisdiction of a metropolitan, district or local municipality, as determined by the Statistician-General for the 2022 Census, in terms of section 14(7) of the *Statistics Act,* 1999 (Act No. 6 of 1999); and
"upper limits" means the applicable total remuneration package values as contained in the Notice.

Allocation of number of points for total municipal income

2. The number of points allocated for the total municipal income of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME		
FROM	**TO**	**NUMBER OF POINTS**
R0	R 16 920 357	1
R16 920 358	R 18 120 533	2
R18 120 534	R 20 423 160	3
R20 423 161	R 21 927 295	4
R21 927 296	R 25 274 864	5
R25 274 865	R 27 237 363	6
R27 237 364	R 29 222 148	7

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME		
FROM	TO	NUMBER OF POINTS
R29 222 149	R30 559 676	8
R30 559 677	R34 528 782	9
R34 528 783	R37 554 952	10
R37 554 953	R39 292 152	11
R39 292 153	R44 416 818	12
R44 416 819	R48 789 467	13
R48 789 468	R51 618 480	14
R51 618 481	R55 647 918	15
R55 647 919	R59 584 407	16
R59 584 408	R63 519 795	17
R63 519 796	R68 967 771	18
R68 967 772	R76 523 130	19
R76 523 131	R78 140 984	20
R78 140 985	R81 726 773	21
R81 726 774	R92 983 244	22
R92 983 245	R94 073 993	23
R94 073 994	R103 543 013	24
R103 543 014	R113 919 812	25
R113 919 813	R124 486 557	26
R124 486 558	R131 673 128	27
R131 673 129	R137 067 478	28
R137 067 479	R149 492 063	29
R149 492 064	R162 506 211	30
R162 506 212	R170 115 498	31
R170 115 499	R176 629 221	32
R176 629 222	R191 780 237	33
R191 780 238	R200 088 745	34
R200 088 746	R217 492 792	35
R217 492 793	R223 628 661	36
R223 628 662	R229 764 527	37
R229 764 528	R236 410 670	38
R236 410 671	R248 096 749	39
R248 096 750	R266 710 670	40
R266 710 671	R291 104 813	41
R291 104 814	R330 031 886	42
R330 031 887	R358 738 598	43
R358 738 599	R384 324 940	44
R384 324 941	R423 860 085	45
R423 860 086	R460 728 132	46
R460 728 133	R500 803 019	47
R500 803 020	R544 363 685	48
R544 363 686	R591 713 330	49
R591 713 331	R669 126 504	50
R669 126 505	R826 038 297	51
R826 038 298	R897 888 458	52
R897 888 459	R1 060 322 963	53
R1 060 322 964	R1 151 158 518	54
R1 151 158 519	R1 362 490 321	55
R1 362 490 322	R1 848 071 368	56
R1 848 071 369	R2 966 807 244	57
R2 966 807 245	R5 621 587 899	58
R5 621 587 900	R10 707 309 516	59
R10 707 309 517	Above	60

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Allocation of number of points for total population

3. The number of points allocated for the total population of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL POPULATION		
FROM	**TO**	**NUMBER OF POINTS**
0	78 269	1
78 270	92 082	2
92 083	103 596	3
103 597	117 593	4
117 594	132 991	5
132 992	145 589	6
145 590	159 587	7
159 588	173 584	8
173 585	188 982	9
188 983	209 977	10
209 978	233 774	11
233 775	261 770	12
261 771	295 363	13
295 364	331 757	14
331 758	382 149	15
382 150	440 939	16
440 940	510 928	17
510 929	593 513	18
593 514	690 097	19
690 098	804 877	20
804 878	937 854	21
937 855	1 093 229	22
1 093 230	1 283 597	23
1 283 598	1 503 361	24
1 503 362	1 787 513	25
1 787 514	2 155 650	26
2 155 651	2 602 176	27
2 602 177	3 127 087	28
3 127 088	4 507 475	29
4 507 476	above	30

Allocation of number of points for total municipal equitable share

4. The number of points allocated for the total municipal equitable share of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL EQUITABLE SHARE		
FROM	**TO**	**NUMBER OF POINTS**
R0	R29 965 058	1
R29 965 059	R45 104 059	2
R45 104 060	R58 962 215	3
R58 962 216	R69 199 555	4
R69 199 556	R84 830 309	5
R84 830 310	R120 032 897	6
R120 032 898	R189 844 297	7
R189 844 298	R417 123 274	8
R417 123 275	R2 710 665 981	9
R2 710 665 982	above	10

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Determination of grade of municipality

5. The total number of points allocated to a municipality in terms of items 2, 3, and 4 respectively, determines the grade of such municipality, in accordance with the following table -

GRADE OF MUNICIPALITY		
GRADE	FROM	TO
1	1	26
2	27	47
3	48	60
4	61	70
5	71	78
6	79	85
7	86	91
8	92	96
9	97	98
10	99	100

Annual total remuneration packages of municipal managers

6. The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages for municipal managers are as follows -

GRADE	MINIMUM	LOWER	MIDPOINT	UPPER	MAXIMUM
1	R1 483 544	R1 519 149	R1 555 608	R1 592 943	R1 631 174
2	R1 631 174	R1 670 322	R1 710 409	R1 751 460	R1 793 494
3	R1 793 494	R1 836 538	R1 880 615	R1 925 750	R1 971 967
4	R1 971 967	R2 019 295	R2 067 758	R2 117 384	R2 168 202
5	R2 168 202	R2 220 238	R2 273 524	R2 328 089	R2 383 963
6	R2 383 963	R2 441 177	R2 499 766	R2 559 761	R2 621 194
7	R2 621 194	R2 684 103	R2 748 522	R2 814 486	R2 882 034
8	R2 882 034	R2 951 203	R3 022 031	R3 094 561	R3 168 830
9	R3 168 830	R3 244 882	R3 322 759	R3 402 505	R3 484 166
10	R3 484 166	R3 567 786	R3 653 412	R3 741 094	R3 830 880

Annual total remuneration packages of managers directly accountable to municipal managers

7. The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages for managers directly accountable to municipal managers are as follows -

GRADE	MINIMUM	LOWER	MIDPOINT	UPPER	MAXIMUM
1	R1 116 064	R1 142 850	R1 170 278	R1 198 365	R1 227 126
2	R1 227 126	R1 256 577	R1 286 735	R1 317 616	R1 349 239
3	R1 349 239	R1 381 621	R1 414 780	R1 448 734	R1 483 504
4	R1 483 504	R1 519 108	R1 555 566	R1 592 900	R1 631 130
5	R1 631 130	R1 670 277	R1 710 363	R1 751 412	R1 793 446
6	R1 793 446	R1 836 488	R1 880 564	R1 925 698	R1 971 915
7	R1 971 915	R2 019 241	R2 067 703	R2 117 328	R2 168 143
8	R2 168 143	R2 220 179	R2 273 463	R2 328 026	R2 383 899
9	R2 383 899	R2 441 113	R2 499 699	R2 559 692	R2 621 124
10	R2 621 124	R2 684 031	R2 748 448	R2 814 411	R2 881 956

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Offer of remuneration on appointment

8. (1) The offer of remuneration on appointment to a senior manager will be determined by the qualifications, experience, knowledge of the candidate considered for appointment and performance track record, where applicable.

(2) A municipal council must apply the criteria as set out below to determine the offer of remuneration on appointment -

TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE	CRITERIA
MINIMUM	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications in terms of the Regulations; • Has at least five (5) years' relevant experience as required; and • Has demonstrated exposure to strategic leadership responsibilities at a comparable municipal scale.
LOWER	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications; • Has between five (5) and seven (7) years' relevant experience; and • Demonstrates emerging strategic management capability with measurable performance outputs in a similar environment.
MIDPOINT	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications; • Has between seven (7) and ten (10) years' relevant experience; • Has demonstrable experience in managing complex institutional programmes, budgets and multidisciplinary teams; and • Has a proven record of achieving performance targets and maintained an effective individual performance at a senior management level.
UPPER	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications and possesses additional relevant postgraduate or specialist qualifications at NQF Level 8 or 9; • Has more than ten (10) years' relevant senior management experience; • Has demonstrated sustained institutional performance improvement, governance strengthening, or turnaround capability; • Has a proven record of achieving performance targets and maintained an effective individual performance at a senior management level; and • Has experience operating within highly complex or distressed municipal or institutional environments. The Municipal Council must record written reasons justifying placement at the upper notch.
MAXIMUM	• Meets the prescribed minimum qualifications and possesses additional postgraduate or specialist qualifications NQF Level 9 or 10; • Has senior management experience exceeding ten (10) years at comparable or higher institutional complexity; • Has demonstrated exceptional leadership, institutional reform, financial stabilisation, or service delivery turnaround achievements; • Has a proven record of achieving performance targets and maintained an effective individual performance at a senior management level; and • Provides scarce or critical skills that are demonstrably difficult to recruit within the municipal labour market and record is available to indicate such. The Municipal Council must record written reasons justifying placement at the maximum notch.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(3) Where a senior manager, immediately following the expiry or termination of a contract, is appointed to the same position in the same municipality, or to an equivalent position in another municipality of the same municipal grade, the senior manager may be appointed at the salary notch applicable at the time of termination or departure, subject to the applicable upper limits, provided that good cause for such salary placement is demonstrated and formally recorded.

(4) For purposes of sub-item (3) above, good cause shall include demonstrated operational necessity, institutional continuity, retention of skills, recruitment constraints or other objectively justifiable reasons recorded by the municipal council.

Pay Progression

9. The following criteria apply in determining pay progression from one notch to another:

MINIMUM	LOWER	MIDPOINT	UPPER	MAXIMUM
New appointment	1-2 yrs in-job	3+ yrs in-job	4+ yrs in-job	5+yrs in-job
	Achieved performance rating of 3 and above	Achieved performance rating of 3 and above	Achieved performance rating of 3 and above	Achieved performance rating of 3 and above

Upper limits of cell phone allowance and data for senior managers

10. A senior manager may, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages provided for in terms of items 6 and 7 respectively, be paid a cell phone allowance and data not exceeding R2 500.00 per month, in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy.

Payment of remote allowance

11. (1) A senior manager may be paid a remote allowance not exceeding the percentage of the total annual remuneration package applicable to the relevant senior manager, as provided in **Annexure A** to this Notice.

(2) A senior manager who receives a market premium allowance, rural or scarce skills allowance in terms of Notice No. 225 as published in *Government Gazette* No. 37500 of 29 March 2014 or Notice No. 578 as published in *Government Gazette* No. 38946 of 1 July 2015 is not eligible for the remote allowance contemplated in sub-item (1).

(3) A remote allowance referred to in sub-item (1) terminates when –
(a) the employment contract of a senior manager lapses or is terminated; or
(b) the senior manager vacates office for any reason before the date of expiry of the employment contract, including but not limited to transfer, promotion, dismissal for misconduct, incapacity, operational requirements and retirement.

Overpayment

12. (1) A municipality must remunerate its senior managers only within the framework of the Act, Regulations and this Notice, setting out the upper limits of the total remuneration packages payable to senior managers.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(2) Any remuneration paid to a senior manager other than in accordance with sub-item (1) or any benefit, is an irregular expenditure and the municipality must recover that remuneration and benefits from the senior manager concerned.

(3) A municipality that remunerated a senior manager in contravention of the criteria governing the offer of remuneration on appointment, and in the absence of a waiver granted by the Minister or salary creep correction in consultation with the MEC responsible for local government, must correct the total remuneration package and recover any resultant overpayment in accordance with section 32 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and other applicable legislation and legal principles governing the recovery of debts.

Furnishing of information to Minister

13. (1) A municipal council is required in terms of section 107 of the Act, to compile the following information for senior managers as at 1 July 2025 and submit same to the MEC responsible for local government in the province –

(a) Total approved posts;
(b) Total filled posts;
(c) Total vacant posts;
(d) Name of incumbent;
(e) Designation;
(f) Gender;
(g) Nature of contract (either permanent or fixed term contract);
(h) Date of appointment;
(i) Date of expiry of contract;
(j) Total remuneration packages and any allowances that are payable to senior managers and divisional managers (third level managers) for the 2025/26 municipal financial year, including the T-scale levels where applicable;
(k) Municipal grade for the 2025/26 municipal financial year;
(l) Total municipal income;
(m) Total population; and
(n) Total municipal equitable share.

(2) The information contemplated in sub-item (1) must be submitted to the MEC responsible for local government in the province within 60 days from the date of publication of this Notice on an official letterhead of the municipality, signed by the executive mayor or mayor.

(3) The MEC responsible for local government must analyse, verify and submit consolidated information for all municipalities in the province to the Minister within 90 days from the date of publication of this Notice.

Transitional provisions

14. (1) A municipal council may apply in writing to the Minister for exemption, using an application form which corresponds with **Annexure B**, after consultation with the MEC responsible for local government if the municipality cannot afford to implement item 6 and 7 as set out in this Notice. The Minister will consider each application on merit, based on circumstances and motivation provided by the municipalities.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

(2) If the remuneration of a senior manager is higher than the applicable pay scales determined in items 6 and 7, the personal-to-incumbent principle will apply. In such cases, the senior manager shall retain his or her current total remuneration package and benefits; however, the senior manager shall not be eligible for pay progression, and any adjustments to the remuneration package shall be limited to the cost-of-living adjustments determined by the Minister until the applicable salary scale is aligned through the normal determination of upper limits. The cost-of-living adjustment for the 2024/25 financial year is 3%, and for the 2025/26 financial year is 3%.

(3) A senior manager who was remunerated at the midpoint or maximum in terms of the previous Notices, or whose remuneration falls between the notches prescribed in this Notice, must be placed, for purposes of this Notice, at the closest matching notch, being the nearest higher notch. A senior manager who was remunerated at a minimum in terms of the previous Notices shall be placed at the minimum of this Notice.

(4) For a senior manager to qualify for pay progression, he/she must have completed the full cycle of the performance management system for the 2025/26 financial year, have a signed performance agreement, being assessed for the 2025/26 financial year, and complied with all requirements in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006.

(5) Item 10 does not affect the existing cellphone and data contract of a senior manager entered into before the date of this Notice.

(6) Despite every effort taken to address scale creep, if such an eventuality occurs where there is still a salary creep, the municipal council must in consultation with the MEC responsible for local government correct it by paying the municipal manager four salary levels or grades above the highest paid third level managers, and in the case of a manager directly accountable to a municipal manager two salary levels or grades, above the highest paid third level managers, subject to the following criteria:

CRITERIA	DESCRIPTION
Job Evaluation	The positions of the third-level manager, the manager directly accountable to the municipal manager in that department or directorate, and the municipal manager have been evaluated in accordance with the Municipal Staff Regulations, 2021 and council policy, and the job-evaluation results have been audited and approved in terms of the council's delegations.
MTREF	Determine whether the budget is funded or unfunded and affordability.
Senior Manager's costed remuneration	Assess whether the current remuneration of the senior managers complies with Notice on upper limits of the total remuneration packages payable to municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers.
Third-level Manager's costed remuneration	Assess the total costed remuneration package of the highest-paid third-level manager(s), including the basic salary, applicable allowances, pension, medical aid contributions and other employment benefits, to determine the extent of the remuneration differential and salary creep between the third-level manager(s) and the relevant senior manager, and to support an informed decision on the appropriate remuneration adjustment.
Remuneration ratio	Assess whether the employee related costs and councillors remuneration expenditure of a municipality is within the prescribed norm of 25% and 40% of the total operating budget with a view to free budget earmarked for service delivery for what it is intended for.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CRITERIA	DESCRIPTION
Sustainability ratio	Assess whether the municipality has the ability to overcome economic and external shocks by utilising its reserves.
Liquidity - Current Ratio	Assess whether the municipality is able to pay back its short- term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, Inventory and receivables).
Collection rate	Assess whether the municipality has the ability to collect revenue owed to it, including the effectiveness of its credit control and revenue management.
Cash / Cost coverage ratio	Assess whether the municipality has the ability to meet its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short- term investment.

(7) The MEC responsible for local government in the province must, within 14 days notify the Minister of any determination, approval, or corrective measure made in terms of item 14(6), including the grounds on which such decision was taken and the municipality's historical compliance with previous determinations on upper limits and waiver approvals.

(8) A senior manager to whom a waiver was granted at the midpoint, or maximum must be placed at the closest matching higher notch in terms of this Notice. No waiver shall apply where a person commences a new position in the same municipality.

(9) Where a senior manager has been granted a remuneration waiver resulting in placement one or two notches above the highest-paid third-level managers, the municipal council must, in consultation with the MEC responsible for local government in the province, correct such disparity in accordance with the principle and criteria set out in sub-item 14(6).

(10) If the grade of a municipality is lower than the previous categorisation as determined in terms of this Notice, the municipality shall retain the categorisation prescribed in the previous Notice and a senior manager –

(a) who is appointed as at 30 June 2025, will be remunerated in terms of this Notice as per item 6 and 7 in accordance with the categorisation determined in terms of Government Notice No. 4897 in *Government Gazette* No. 50787 of 14 April 2026: Provided that the data used by the municipality for determination of the grade of a municipality is correct; and

(b) is entitled to the applicable cost-of-living adjustments aligned to the Minister's determination: Provided that the data used by the municipality for determination of the grade of a municipality is correct.

(11) The criteria as contained in Item 9 shall apply with effect from 1 July 2024.

(12) This Notice does not affect the existing employment contract of a senior manager appointed before 1 July 2014.

Short title and commencement

15. (1) This Notice is called the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages of Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers.

(2) This Notice takes effect from 1 July 2025 and replaces *Government Gazette* No. 54505, as published on 14 April 2026.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

ANNEXURE A

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC102	Blue Crane Route	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC106	Sundays River Valley	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC109	Kou-Kamma	4%
Eastern Cape	DC12	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC135	Intsika Yethu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC137	Engcobo	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC138	Sakhisizwe	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	4%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC141	Elundini	4%
Eastern Cape	DC15	EC153	Ingquza Hill	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	4%
Eastern Cape	DC15	EC154	Port St Johns	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC442	Umzimvubu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC444	Ntabankulu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC14	DC14	Joe Gqabi	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	DC44	Alfred Nzo	4%
Free State	DC16	FS161	Letsemeng	4%
Free State	DC16	FS162	Kopanong	4%
Free State	DC18	DC183	Tswelopele	4%
Free State	DC19	FS191	Setsoto	4%
Free State	DC19	FS196	Mantsopa	4%
Free State	DC20	FS205	Mafube	4%
Free State	DC20	FS204	Metsimaholo	4%
Free State	DC16	DC16	Xhariep	4%
Free State	DC20	DC20	Fezile Dabi	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC21	KZN214	UMuziwabantu	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC22	KZN224	Impendle	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC23	KZN235	Okhahlamba	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC24	KZN245	Umvoti	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC24	KZN244	Msinga	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN261	eDumbe	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN262	UPhongolo	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN265	Nongoma	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN266	Ulundi	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC28	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC28	KZN286	Nkandla	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	DC26	Zululand	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	DC43	Harry Gwala	4%
Limpopo	DC33	LIM331	Greater Giyani	4%
Limpopo	DC34	LIM341	Musina	4%
Limpopo	DC35	LIM351	Blouberg	4%
Limpopo	DC35	LIM353	Molemole	4%
Limpopo	DC36	LIM361	Thabazimbi	4%
Limpopo	DC47	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	4%
Limpopo	DC47	LIM476	Greater Tubatse/Fetakgomo	4%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP301	Albert Luthuli	4%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP303	Mkhondo	4%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP304	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	4%
Mpumalanga	DC32	MP321	Thaba Chweu	4%
Mpumalanga	DC 32	MP324	Nkomazi	4%
North West	DC37	NW375	Moses Kotane	4%
North West	DC38	NW381	Ratlou	4%
North West	DC38	NW382	Tswaing	4%
North West	DC38	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	4%
North West	DC39	NW392	Naledi (NW)	4%
North West	DC39	NW393	Mamusa	4%
North West	DC39	NW394	Greater Taung	4%
North West	DC39	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	4%
North West	DC40	NW404	Maquassi Hills	4%
North West	DC39	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	4%
Northern Cape	DC8	NC084	!Kheis	4%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC078	Siyancuma	4%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC076	Thembelihle	4%
Northern Cape	DC9	NC093	Magareng	4%
Northern Cape	DC9	NC094	Phokwane	4%
Western Cape	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	4%
Western Cape	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	4%
Western Cape	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	4%
Western Cape	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	4%
Western Cape	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	4%
Western Cape	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	4%
Western Cape	DC1	DC1	West Coast	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC101	Dr Bayers Naude	7%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC142	Senqu	7%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC145	Walter Sisulu	7%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC441	Matatiele	7%
Free State	DC16	FS163	Mohokare	7%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN272	Jozini	7%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	DC27	Umkhanyakude	7%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	7%
Limpopo	DC36	LIM362	Lephalale	7%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC067	Khai-Ma	7%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC072	Umsobomvu	7%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC075	Renosterberg	7%
Northern Cape	DC8	NC085	Tsantsabane	7%
Northern Cape	DC8	NC086	Kgatelopele	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC453	Gamagara	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe	7%
Western Cape	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	7%
Western Cape	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	7%
Western Cape	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	7%
Western Cape	DC3	DC3	Overberg	7%
Western Cape	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	7%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	10%
North West	DC39	NW397	Kagisano/Molopo	10%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Northern Cape	DC6	DC6	Namakwa	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC061	Richtersveld	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC062	Nama Khoi	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC064	Kamiesberg	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC065	Hantam	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC073	Emthanjeni	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC071	Ubuntu	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC074	Kareeberg	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC077	Siyathemba	10%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC451	Joe Morolong	10%
Western Cape	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	10%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE B

APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION FROM THE NOTICE ON UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

This form must be completed by a municipality applying to the Minister for exemption from the implementation of the Notice on Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages of Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers. The application must be approved by the Municipal Council and submitted by the Mayor or Executive Mayor.

PART A: SUBMISSION CHECKLIST

- ☐ Council Resolution approving the exemption application
- ☐ Municipal Budget and MTREF showing affordability constraints
- ☐ Latest Audited Annual Financial Statements
- ☐ Organisational Structure indicating senior management posts
- ☐ Current remuneration packages of affected senior managers
- ☐ Motivation report explaining financial constraints
- ☐ Any other relevant supporting documentation

PART B: MUNICIPALITY DETAILS

Name of Municipality	
Municipal Code	
Province	
District Municipality (if applicable)	
Physical Address	
Postal Address	
Telephone	
Email Address	

PART C: AUTHORISED APPLICANT (ON BEHALF OF COUNCIL)

Name	
Designation (Mayor / Executive Mayor)	
Contact Number	
Email Address	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

PART D: DETAILS OF THE EXEMPTION REQUEST

Positions for which exemption is sought:

Position	Number of Posts	Current Remuneration	Proposed Remuneration
Municipal Manager			
Manager directly accountable to Municipal Manager			

Provision(s) of the Notice for which exemption is sought:

- ☐ Upper limit of remuneration package
- ☐ Pay progression requirement
- ☐ Placement within salary notch framework
- ☐ Other (specify)

Relevant clause(s) of the Notice: _____

PART E: MUNICIPALITY CLASSIFICATION

Provide the following information used to determine the municipal grade:

Indicator	Value	Source
Total Municipal Income		
Total Population		
Municipal Equitable Share		
Total Points		
Municipal Grade		

PART F: REASONS FOR REQUESTING EXEMPTION

Explain why the municipality cannot implement the Notice:

- ☐ Financial constraints / affordability
- ☐ Unfunded budget
- ☐ Service delivery impact
- ☐ Other (specify)

Detailed motivation:

_____
_____
_____

PART G: PERIOD OF EXEMPTION REQUESTED

- ☐ One financial year
- ☐ Two financial years
- ☐ Other (specify)

Proposed start date: _____

Proposed end date: _____

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

PART H: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Provide summary financial indicators:

Indicator	Value
Total Operating Budget	
Employee Related Costs	
Cash Coverage Ratio	
Liquidity Ratio	
Collection Rate	
Whether Budget is Funded/Unfunded	

Attach supporting documentation where applicable.

PART I: DECLARATION

I hereby certify that:

- The information provided in this application is true and correct.
- The Municipal Council has approved the submission of this application.
- All supporting documentation has been attached.

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

PART J: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL CONFIRMATION

Council Resolution Number: _____

Date of Council Resolution: _____

Certified by:
Municipal Manager/Delegated Authority: _____

Signature: _____

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "B" CONTINUED

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200, eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.21 ANNEXURE "C"

WC044 GEORGE LM GRADING CERTIFICATE

Upper Limits Gazette: 55742 of 16 November 2026

Criteria		Current Value
Population as per **2022** Community Survey figures	**294 929**	13
Total Municipal income (gross income as stated in the draft financial statement of the municipality for the 2025/26 financial year)	**2 888 863 355**	57
Equitable share allocation 2025/26	**247 778 000**	8
Total Points		**78**
Grade	**71 – 78**	**5**

Riaan du Plessis

Digitally signed by Riaan du Plessis
Date: 2026.11.17 16:30:29 +02'00'

RIAAN DU PLESSIS
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

4.22 DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS

File number / Verwysingsnommer: 5/12
Meeting date / Vergadering datum: 23 November 2026
Report by / Verslag deur: Dr D O'Neill

PURPOSE OF REPORT / DOEL VAN VERSLAG

For Council to approve the Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils, as per the notice published in Government Gazette No.55749 on 17 November 2026, attached hereto as **Annexure "A"** to the agenda.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION / AGTERGROND EN BESPREKING

In terms of section 7(1) of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 20 of 1998, the "Upper Limits for Councillors" is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) by way of a notice published in the Government Gazette. Section 7(3) of this Act provides that the salary and allowances of a member of a Municipal Council is determined by that Municipal Council by resolution of a supporting vote of a majority of its members, in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the province concerned, having regard to— (a) the provisions of subsection (1); (b) the upper limits as set out in the said notice; and (c) the financial year of Municipal Councils.

The Minister of CoGTA has determined the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of Municipal Councils as per the notice published in Government Gazette No. 55749 on 17 November 2026 *(hereinafter referred to as the "Upper Limits for Councillors")*, which takes effect from 1 July 2026.

The calculation for the grade of the George Municipal Council in terms of the "Upper Limits for Councillors" is as follows:

Elements of the calculation	Data for George	Points allocation
Total Municipal Income (Gross income as stated in the unaudited Financial Statements for the 2025/2026 FY)	R2 888 863 355	**50.00**
Total Population (as per 2022 Census)	294 929	**25**
TOTAL POINTS ALLOCATION		**75**
GRADE OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		**5**

The George Municipal Council therefore remains a Grade 5 Municipal Council. George Municipality has made sufficient provision for the increased remuneration of Councillors. Council can therefore approve the "Upper Limits for Councillors", subject to the auditing of the Financial Statements for the 2025/2026 financial year and the concurrence of the MEC for Local Government.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

George Municipality has made sufficient budgetary provision for the proposed increase.

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

George Municipality has made sufficient budgetary provision for the proposed increase.

COMMENTS: LEGAL SERVICES

N/A

SUMMARY/OPSOMMING

N/A

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That Council approves the Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils as determined by the Minister, as per the notice published in Government Gazette No. 55749 on 17 November 2026, subject to the auditing of the Financial Statements for the 2025/2026 financial year and the concurrence of the MEC responsible for Local Government; and

(b) That the Executive Mayor must submit the information listed under item 18(1) of the "Upper Limits for Councillors" to the MEC responsible for Local Government within 60 days from the date of publication of the notice.

IZINDULULO

(a) Kukuba iBhunga liphumeze Ukumiselwa kweMida ePhezulu yeMivuzo, Izibonelelo kunye neeNzuzo zaMalungu aHlukeneyo amaBhunga kaMasipala njengoko kumiselwe nguMphathiswa, ngokwesaziso esapapashwa kwiPhepha -ndaba likaRhulumente elinguNombolo yama -55749 ngomhla we-17 kweyeNkanga 2026, ngokuxhomekeke ekuphicothweni kweencwadi zeeNgxelo zeMali zonyaka-mali ka-2025/2026 nangemvumelwano yoMphathiswa onoxanduva lukaRhulumente waseKhaya; kunye

(b) Nokuba uSodolophu oLawulayo kufuneka angenise ulwazi oludweliswe phantsi komba we - 18(1) woxwebhu olunesihloko esithi “Upper Limits for Councillors” (Imida ePhezulu yooCeba) kuMphathiswa onoxanduva kuRhulumente waseKhaya, kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-60 ukususela ngomhla wokupapashwa kweso saziso.

ATTACHMENTS / STAWENDE DOKUMENTE

Annexure “A”: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils as determined by the Minister,as per the notice published in Government Gazette No. 55749 on 17 November 2026.

ITEM 4.22 ANNEXURE "A"



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 737 17 November / November 2026 No. 55749

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

ITEM 4.22 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Department of / Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, Departement van			
8194	Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998): Determination of upper limits of Salaries, Allowances and benefits of different Members of Municipal Councils	55749	5

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

government printing
Department:
Government Printing Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001. 389 Sophie De Bruyn Street, Pretoria
Tel: (012) 748 6000
Enquiries to: Mr. P Moloto Tel: 012 764 3926 Email: Pitsi.Moloto@gpw.gov.za

Date: 01 November 2026
To: All Regional Offices and Clients
SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF REGIONAL ABSA BANK ACCOUNTS AND IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW BANKING ARRANGEMENTS

Dear Valued Client / Regional Office
Government Printing Works (GPW) advises all clients and regional offices that the following ABSA bank accounts will close permanently on **30 November 2026**:

- **ABSA Polokwane**: 4057113947
- **ABSA East London**: 4057113971
- **ABSA Mmabatho**: 4057113840

With immediate effect, direct all payments to the appropriate account below according to the type of transaction.

Account Holders

Account holders must pay in the ABSA Pretoria account and use the relevant invoice number as payment reference.

- **Payment term** : Invoice payable within 30 days
- **Account holder** : Government Printing Works
- **Account** : ABSA Pretoria
- **Account number** : 1044610074
- **Branch code** : ABSA Universal Branch Code 632005
- **Payment reference:** Invoice number

ITEM 4.22 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF REGIONAL ABSA BANK ACCOUNTS AND IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW BANKING ARRANGEMENTS

Cash Customers

Cash customers in all regions, including Zandfontein, must pay into the ABSA Publications account and use the quotation number beginning with "SQUO" as the payment reference.

- **Payment term** : Invoice payable within 30 days
- **Account holder** : Government Printing Works
- **Account** : ABSA Publications
- **Account number** : 4057114032
- **Branch code** : ABSA Universal Branch Code 632005
- **Payment reference**: Quotation number beginning with "SQUO"

eGazette Customers

eGazette cash customers must pay into the ABSA Advertisements account and use the quotation number beginning with "QUO" as the payment reference.

- **Payment term** : Cash on delivery
- **Account holder** : Government Printing Works
- **Account** : ABSA Advertisements
- **Account number** : 4057114016
- **Branch code** : ABSA Universal Branch Code 632005
- **Payment reference**: Quotation number beginning with "QUO"

Thank you for your cooperation and continued support during this transition.

PP
MS. ALINAH FOSI
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DATE: 10/11/2026

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.22 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

STAATSKOERANT, 17 NOVEMBER 2026 No. 55749 5

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

NO. 8194 **17 November 2026**

REMUNERATION OF PUBLIC OFFICE BEARERS ACT, 1998
(ACT NO. 20 OF 1998)

DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS

Under the powers vested in me by sections 7(1), 8(5)(a) and 9(5)(a) of the *Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act*, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998), I, Velenkosini Hlabisa, Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, hereby –

(a) after consultation with the member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in each province; and

(b) after taking into consideration the matters listed in paragraphs (a) to (i) of section 7(1) of the Act,

determine the upper limits of the salaries, allowances and benefits of the different members of municipal councils as set out in the Schedule.

VELENKOSINI HLABISA, MP
MINISTER OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
DATE: 16/11/2026

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE

PREAMBLE

The salary and allowances of a councillor is determined by that municipal council by resolution of a supporting vote of the majority of its members, in consultation with the member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in each province, having regard to the upper limits as set out hereunder, the financial year of a municipality and affordability of municipality to pay within the different grades of the remuneration of councillors, including the austerity measures as approved by national Cabinet.

For purposes of implementation of this Government Notice, "in consultation with" means that a municipal council must obtain concurrence of the MEC for local government prior to the implementation of the provisions of this Notice.

1. Definitions

In this Schedule, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or phrase to which a meaning has been assigned in the *Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act,* 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998) (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") *and the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act,* 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) (hereinafter referred to as "the Structures Act"), has that meaning and –

"basic salary" means the salary component of a councillor that excludes a travel allowance as provided in item (9)(1), housing allowance as provided in item 9(2), the municipal contribution to a pension fund as provided in item 13(1) and municipal contribution to a medical aid scheme as provided in item 13(2);
"capacity building programmes" means training courses or programmes as provided for in the education, training and development policy of council, including training conducted by national departments, associated government agencies and SETAs, provincial departments, municipalities and organised local government through institutions of higher learning and Further Education and Training Colleges.
"full-time councillor" means a councillor who has been elected or appointed to an office which has been designated as full-time in terms of section 18(4) of the Structures Act;
"grade" in relation to this Notice means the grade of municipal council as determined in terms of item 4;
"MEC" means the member of the Executive Council of a province responsible for local government in the province;
"oversight committee" means a committee of the municipal council established in terms of section 79 or 79A of the Structures Act;
"part-time councillor" means a councillor other than a full-time councillor;
"pension fund" means any fund established and registered in terms of, and subject to, any law governing the registration and control of pension funds in the Republic of South Africa and to which an office bearer contributes or any pension scheme approved by Parliament for such office bearers;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

"SETAs" means the Sector Education and Training Authorities established in terms of section 9 of the *Skills Development Act*, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998);

"special risk cover" means an insurance cover, provided to a councillor by the municipality, which covers the loss of or damage to a councillor's personal immovable or moveable property and assets, excluding property used by such councillor for business purposes, as well as life and disability cover, for any loss or damage caused by riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder;

"**tools of trade**" means the resources provided by a municipal council to a councillor to enable such councillor to discharge his or her duties in the most efficient and effective manner, and at all times remain the assets of the municipality concerned;

"total municipal income" means gross income in respect of a metropolitan, local or district municipality based on actual income received as stated in the statement of financial performance of the audited financial statements of that municipality for the 2025/ 2026 financial year. The gross income for the municipality will include the following:

- rates on property;
- fees for services rendered by the municipality, or on its behalf by a municipal entity;
- surcharges;
- other authorised taxes;
- levies and duties;
- income from fines for traffic offences and contravention of municipal by-laws or legislation assigned to the local sphere of government;
- regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;
- interest earned on invested funds other than national and provincial conditional grants;
- rental for the use of municipal movable or immovable property; and
- amounts received as agent for other spheres of government.

The gross income excludes the following:

- transfers and / or grants from the national fiscus and provincial fiscus, with the exception of regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities; and
- all value added tax (VAT) refunds.

"total population" means the official statistics of the population residing in the area of jurisdiction of a metropolitan, district or local municipality, as determined by the Statistician-General for the 2022 Census, in terms of section 14(7) of the *Statistics Act*, 1999 (Act No. 6 of 1999)); and

"total remuneration package" means the total cost to a municipality of a basic salary component, a motor vehicle allowance as provided in item 9(1), housing allowance as provided in item 9(2), the municipal contribution to a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund as provided in item 13(1) and municipal contribution to a medical aid scheme as provided in item 13(2) to a councillor in a municipal financial year.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

2. Allocation of number of points for total municipal income

The number of points allocated for the total municipal income of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME			NUMBER OF POINTS
R0	-	R11,864,311	8.33
R11,864,312	-	R59,321,553	16.67
R59,321,554	-	R237,286,215	25.00
R237,286,216	-	R1,779,646,608	33.33
R1,799,646,609	-	R2,372,862,146	41.67
More than R 2,372,862,147			50.00

3. Allocation of number of points for total population

The number of points allocated for the total population within a municipality, is as follows:

TOTAL POPULATION			NUMBER OF POINTS
0	-	73 857	8.33
73 858	-	123 833	16.67
123 834	-	309 583	25.00
309 584	-	681 083	33.33
681 084	-	2 229 001	41.67
More than 2 229 001			50.00

4. Determination of grade of municipal council

(1) The sum of the number of points allocated to a municipal council in terms of items 2 and 3 of the Notice, determines the grade of such municipal council as follows:

GRADE OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	POINTS
1	0 to 16.66
2	16.67 to 33.33
3	33.34 to 50.00
4	50.01 to 66.67
5	66.68 to 83.35
6	83.36 and above

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

5. Upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of full-time councillors

The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of full-time councillors are as follows:

GRADE	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE			
	EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYOR	SPEAKER, DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR DEPUTY MAYOR	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE, WHIP OR CHAIRPERSON OF A SUBCOUNCIL	CHAIRPERSON OF OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
6	R1,716,041	R1,385,901	R1,305,503	R1,267,207
5	R1,279,455	R1,023,560	R959,590	R931,443
4	R1,092,295	R873,842	R819,596	R795,196
3	R1,051,990	R841,593	R788,996	R773,143
2	R985,032	R788,027	R745,808	R723,933
1	R956,323	R772,350	R724,075	R702,836

6. Upper limit of annual total remuneration package or allowance in respect of appointed councillors

(1) A councillor appointed to a district council in terms of section 23(1)(b) of the Structures Act, may be paid the upper limit of the total remuneration package or allowance as follows:

(a) If a councillor is elected or appointed as speaker, mayor, executive mayor, member of a mayoral committee, member of an executive committee, chairperson of a section 79 committee, chairperson of oversight committee or part-time member of a district council, such councillor is entitled to an amount equal to the difference between the total remuneration package that a councillor receives as a member of the local council and the total remuneration package allocated to that office in the district council in terms of items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, as the case may be.

(b) If the total remuneration package payable to a councillor as a member of the local council is equal to or higher than the total remuneration package that an appointed councillor to the district council receives, such a councillor is, in addition to the total remuneration package received at the local council, entitled to a sitting allowance not exceeding R1,348,16: Provided that this allowance is limited to R1,348,16 per day, regardless of the number of meetings of the district council or committees of that council that are attended by such councillor on a specific day.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(2) A district municipality is responsible for –

(a) the payment of the remuneration or the allowance referred to in sub-item (1);

(b) the reimbursement of travel expenses not exceeding the applicable tariffs prescribed by the national department responsible for transport for the use of privately-owned vehicles incurred by a councillor for the execution of official duties on behalf of that district municipality, in terms of that district council's policy; and

(c) the payment of cell phone expenses not exceeding 50% of the applicable allowances as prescribed under item 11 incurred by a part-time councillor for the execution of official duties on behalf of that district municipality, in terms of that district council's policy.

7. Upper limit of allowance in respect of councillors serving in the governance and intergovernmental structures of organised local government

(1) (a) A councillor designated by organised local government to serve in a governance structure of organised local government must, in addition to the total remuneration package applicable to that councillor, be paid an allowance not exceeding R1,348,16per sitting and actual attendance of any meeting: Provided that the allowance is limited to R1,348,16 per day, irrespective of the number of meetings attended by such councillor on a specific day.

(b) A councillor designated by organised local government to represent organised local government at any intergovernmental structure, including national and provincial executive authorities, must in addition to the total remuneration package applicable to that councillor, be paid an allowance not exceeding R1,348,16 per sitting and actual attendance of such structure: Provided that the allowance is limited to R1,348,16 per day, irrespective of the number of attendances by such councillor on a specific day.

(2) Organised local government is responsible for –

(a) the payment of the allowance referred to in sub-item (1);

(*b*) the payment of accommodation expenses incurred for attending a meeting of governance and intergovernmental structures in terms of applicable organised local government policy; and

(c) reimbursement of travel expenses, not exceeding the applicable tariffs prescribed by the national department responsible of transport for the use of privately-owned vehicles, incurred by a councillor for attending a meeting of governance and intergovernmental structures.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

8. Upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of part-time councillors

The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of part-time councillors are as follows:

GRADE	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE				
	EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYOR	SPEAKER, DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR DEPUTY MAYOR	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE OR WHIP	CHAIRPERSON OF OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE	OTHER PART-TIME MEMBERS
6	R961,905	R813,731	R728,301	R706,936	R642,666
5	R713,769	R571,016	R535,328	R519,620	R404,202
4	R609,364	R487,501	R457,023	R443,617	R345,675
3	R586,874	R469,459	R440,163	R427,242	R332,905
2	R549,517	R439,613	R412,141	R400,051	R311,728
1	R533,505	R426,802	R400,131	R387,585	R302,279

9. Upper limits of allowances of full-time and part-time councillors

The upper limits of allowances of full-time and part-time councillors, that constitute part of the annual total remuneration package, are as follows:

(1) Motor vehicle and travel allowance

(a) A councillor listed in item 5 and 8 of this Notice may, in line with applicable legislation, structure his or her basic salary to provide for motor vehicle allowance.

(b) If a councillor structures a vehicle allowance, the councillor must provide proof of ownership of a private vehicle to the municipality and have the vehicle available for official duties.

(c) A councillor who uses a privately-owned vehicle for execution of official duties on behalf of the municipality, may be reimbursed for official kilometres travelled, in addition to the total remuneration package of a councillor as determined in terms of items 5 and 8 of the Notice, not exceeding the applicable tariffs as prescribed by the national department responsible for transport and in terms of the municipal council's policy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(d) A councillor who utilises a privately-owned vehicle for official purposes must, for purpose of claiming kilometres travelled, keep a travel logbook containing the following information relating to actual official and private kilometres travelled per month as may be determined from time to time by the South African Revenue Service:

(i) Date of travel;
(ii) Kilometres travelled; and
(iii) Travel details (i.e. reason for the trip, duration of trip and place from and place to).

(e) A councillor may, in exceptional circumstances and upon good cause shown, and with the approval of the Mayor or Speaker, utilise the municipal-owned vehicle for official purposes: Provided that the municipal council must, in line with applicable legislation and approved municipal council policy, exercise prudent financial management to ensure that the provision of motor vehicle does not undermine the need to prioritise service delivery and sustain a viable municipality.

(f) If a councillor uses a municipal-owned motor vehicle for official purposes, such councillor will not be reimbursed for kilometres travelled.

(2) Housing allowance

A councillor may structure his or her salary to provide for housing allowance as part of the total remuneration package.

10. Out of pocket expenses

A councillor may, in addition to the total remuneration package, be reimbursed for reasonable and actual out of pocket expenses incurred during the execution of official or ceremonial duties, in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy.

11. Upper limits of cell phone allowance for councillors

A councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages provided for in terms of items 5 and 8 respectively, be paid a cell phone allowance not exceeding R3600.00 per month in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy.

12. Upper limits of mobile data bundles for councillors

A councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages provided for in terms of items 5 and 8 respectively, be paid an allowance on the use of data bundles not exceeding R317 per month.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

13. Upper limits of pension, provident or retirement annuity fund contributions and medical benefits of councillors

(1) Pension, provident or retirement annuity contributions

(a) A councillor may participate in a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund registered in terms of the Pension Fund Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956).

(b) If a councillor elects to participate in a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund, the municipal council must deduct from that councillor's salary, the monthly contributions and pay the contributions to a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund to which the councillor is a member in accordance with the rules of such pension, provident or retirement annuity fund. The contributions by the municipal council and the councillor are included in the total remuneration package as a total cost to the municipality.

(2) Medical Aid Scheme

(a) A councillor may participate in a medical aid scheme registered in terms of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No. 131 of 1998).

(b) If a councillor elects to participate in a medical aid scheme, the municipal council must deduct from that councillor's salary, the monthly contributions and pay the contributions to a medical aid scheme to which the councillor is a member in accordance with the rules of such medical aid scheme. The contributions by the municipal council and the councillor are included in the total remuneration package as a total cost to the municipality.

14. Special risk cover

(1) A municipality must, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages as provided in items 5 and 8 respectively, take out risk insurance cover, to provide for an insurance cover, provided to a councillor by the municipality, which covers the loss of or damage to a councillor's personal immovable or moveable property and assets, excluding property used by such councillor for business purposes, as well as life and disability cover, for any loss or damage caused by riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder. The special risk insurance on residential property will be limited to R1, 5 million while on vehicles it is limited to R750 000. The life and disability insurance cover is limited to 2 times the total remuneration package of a councillor.

(2) In the event where the residential property of a councillor was damaged or destroyed as a result of riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder, the municipality may, subject to affordability, provide alternative accommodation to the affected councillor, for a period of 30 days from the date of such an incident.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(3) Notwithstanding sub-item (2), the municipal council may, on good cause shown, provide alternative accommodation for a further period not exceeding 30 days.

(4) A councillor is obliged to submit to the municipality details of property, assets and beneficiaries to be covered by the special risk insurance upon request. A councillor who fails to submit the required details referred to herein will forfeit the benefits associated with the special risk insurance cover.

(5) If a councillor already belongs to another special risk cover, such councillor must declare to the municipality the details of property, assets and beneficiaries to be covered by the special risk insurance.

15. Tools of trade

(1) A municipal council may extend the following tools of trade to a councillor:

	TOOLS OF TRADE	APPLICABLE TO:
(a)	Braille reader	All visually impaired councillors.
(b)	Office space and furniture; Parking bay; Business cards; Calculators; Letter-heads; Stationery; Toner cartridges; Diaries; Postage costs; Office telephone; and Appropriate mobile technology and multi-digital office (excluding cell phones and mobile data card as per item 11 and 12), including facsimile, printer, photocopier and scanner.	Full-time councillors, part-time executive mayors or mayor, part-time deputy executive mayors or deputy mayors, speakers, part-time speakers, part-time members of mayoral committee or members of executive committee, part-time chairpersons of section 79 committees, and whips.
(c)	Laptop or tablet	All councillors.
(d)	Official accommodation and furniture where it currently exists.	Full-time Executive Mayors or Mayors
(e)	Business cards; Calculators; Letter-heads; Stationery; and Diaries.	Part-time councillors and the usage must comply with policy directives of the municipality.
(f)	Postage costs; Office telephone; and Multi-digital office, facsimile, printer, photocopier and scanner.	Part-time councillors to have access to these tools of trade at the municipal offices.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	TOOLS OF TRADE	APPLICABLE TO:
(g)	Personal security	Executive Mayor, Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Whip are entitled to two bodyguards per shift of a two-shift system. Deviation from the norm may only be based on the recommendations of the South African Police Service. In the event that a written report is received concerning threat and risk to the personal security of any of the office bearers referred to above, the municipal council must: (i) Determine whether such a threat and risk exist. (ii) Provide bodyguard in terms of this paragraph, if such threat and risk exist. (iii) Exercise financial prudence when providing personal security to any of the office bearers referred to above.
		All councillors, subject to a threat and risk analysis conducted by the South African Police Service.

(2) If a municipal council makes available tools of trade in terms of sub-item (1), such a municipal council must take into account accessibility, affordability and cost control, equity, flexibility, simplicity, transparency, accountability and value of tools of trade.

(3) The tools of trade must be insured by the council with the exception of sub-item (1)(g).

(4) The application of sub-item (1) is subject to concurrence by the MEC for local government in the province.

16. Capacity building

(1) Every council must develop and adopt a policy to provide for education, training and development of councillors.

(2) Council must make provision in its budget for education, training and development of councillors, which must remain valid for the tenure of office of that council.

(3) A training programme must take into consideration the capacity needs of a councillor to fulfil individual councillor's statutory obligations. Provided that the municipal council must, in line with applicable legislation and approved council policy, exercise

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

prudent financial management to ensure that the provision of education, training and development of councillors does not undermine the need to prioritise service delivery and sustain a viable municipality.

17. Overpayment

(1) Any remuneration paid to a councillor of a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 167(1) of the *Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act*, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), is an irregular expenditure and a municipality –

(a) must recover that remuneration from the councillor concerned; and

(b) may not write-off any expenditure incurred by the municipality in paying or giving that remuneration.

(2) The MEC must report to the Minister –

(a) any transgression of subsection (1); and

(b) any non-compliance with this Notice.

18. Information to be submitted to the Minister

(1) A municipal council must submit to the MEC responsible for local government under whose jurisdiction it falls, within 60 days from the date of publication of this Notice on an official letterhead of the municipality, signed by the executive mayor or mayor, a report containing the following information in respect of its serving councillors for the 2026/ 27 financial year:

(a) Total number of councillors;
(b) Designation;
(c) Part-time or full-time;
(d) Name of incumbent;
(e) Gender;
(f) Total municipal income;
(g) Total population;
(h) Grading of municipal council;
(i) Date concurrence granted by the MEC;
(j) Total remuneration package;
(k) Total budget for personal security; and
(l) Any allowance(s) payable to a councillor.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(2) Upon receipt of the information referred to in sub-item 1, the MEC must analyse the information for correctness and completeness and submit a consolidated report to the Minister within 90 days from the date of publication of this Notice.

19. Transitional measures

(1) If a municipal council has no audited financial statements for the 2025/ 26 financial year by the date of publication of this Notice, the audited financial statements for the 2024/ 25 financial year shall apply.

(2) If the grading of a municipal council is lower than the current grade of the municipal council as determined in terms of this Notice, a councillor –

(a) who is in office as at 30 June 2026, will be remunerated in terms of this Notice as per item 5 and 8 in accordance with the grade determined in terms of Government Notice No. 7159, Government Gazette No. 54179 of 20 February 2026, provided that the data used by the municipal council for determination of the grade of a municipal council is correct; and

(b) such councillor is entitled to the applicable cost of living adjustment: Provided that the data used by the municipal council for determination of the grade of a municipal council is correct.

(3) This Notice replaces Government Gazette No. 54179 of 20 February 2026.

20. Short title and commencement

This Notice is called the Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils and takes effect from 1 July 2026.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.22 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.22 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ITEM 4.22 ANNEXURE "A" CONTINUED

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200, eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

4.23 COUNCIL RECESS FROM 07 DECEMBER 2026 TO 13 JANUARY 2027

File number / Verwysingsnommer:
Meeting date / Vergadering datum: NOVEMBER 2026
Report by / Verslag deur: LAMEES FORTUIN

PURPOSE OF REPORT / DOEL VAN VERSLAG

For Council to approve recess from 07 December 2026 to 13 January 2027 and to delegate powers to the Executive Mayor and the Acting Municipal Manager or their authorised representatives to exercise certain powers during the recess period.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION / AGTERGROND EN BESPREKING

A request has been received for Council to enter a period of recess from 07 December 2026 to 13 January 2027. In view of the period of recess, the Executive Mayor, Ald B Johnson and the Acting Municipal Manager, Dr Dean O'Neill be delegated and authorised to perform all official Council duties, responsibilities and functions during the recess period with the exception of those powers and functions as set out Section 160 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 namely:

a) the passing of by-laws;
b) the approval of budgets;
c) the imposition of rates and other taxes, levies and duties; and
d) the raising of loans;
e) disposal of Council properties;
f) appointment and dismissal of the municipal manager and section 56 managers in terms Section 56 of the Systems Act, Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000;
g) all functions which are according to legislation reserved for Council only.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
NONE

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT AND PROPERTIES
N/A

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: LEGAL SERVICES
N/A

COMMENTS: OTHER
N/A

SUMMARY/OPSOMMING

That council approve the recess period from 07 December 2026 to 13 January 2027 and that the Executive Mayor, Ald B Johnson and Acting Municipal Manager, Dr D O'Neill or their authorised representatives be delegated and authorised to exercise powers except those in terms of Section 160(2) of the Constitution which may not be delegated during the period of recess.

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That Council approves the recess period from 07 December 2026 to 13 January 2027.

(b) That the Executive Mayor, Ald B Johnson, and Acting Municipal Manager, Dr D O'Neill or their authorised representatives be delegated and authorised to perform all functions of Council except those reserved for Council in terms of Section 160 (2) of the Constitution.

IZINDULULO

(a) Kukuba iBhunga livume ixesha lekhefu ukususela ngomhla wesi-07 kweyomNga 2026 ukuya kumhla we-13 kweyoMqungu 2027.

(b) Kukuba uSodolophu oLawulayo, Isibonda seDolophu uB Johnson, kunye noMphathi kaMasipala oBambeleyo, uGqr D O'Neill, okanye abameli babo abagunyazisiweyo, banikwe igunya lokwenza yonke imisebenzi yeBhunga, ngaphandle kwaleyo igcinelwe iBhunga ngokweCandelo le -160 (2) loMgaqo-siseko.

ATTACHMENTS / STAWENDE DOKUMENTE

None